

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

BMJ Open

Prospective, Randomized, Parallel-Group, Open-Label Study to Evaluate the Efficacy and Safety of IMU-838, in Combination with Oseltamivir, in Adults with Coronavirus-19 – The IONIC Trial Protocol

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-055205
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	20-Jul-2021
Complete List of Authors:	Sharma, Kavi; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Research & Development; UHCW Berry, Lisa; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Vryonis, Evangelos; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Ali, Asad; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Lara, Beatriz; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Department of Cardiology and Respiratory Noufaily, Angela; University of Warwick Warwick Medical School, Statistics and Epidemiology Parsons, Nicholas; University of Warwick, Warwick Medical School Bradley, Christopher; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Haley, Becky; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Tabuso, Maria; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Arasaradnam, Ramesh; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust
Keywords:	COVID-19, INFECTIOUS DISEASES, IMMUNOLOGY, PUBLIC HEALTH
	·



-	¹ , Vryonis E ¹ , Ali A ¹ , Beatriz L ¹ , Noufaily A ² , Parsons N ² , Bradley C ¹ , Haley B ¹ , Ta
M ¹ , Arasaradnam F	χ^1
Authors:	
Dr Kavi Sharma ¹(K	S) , (First Author) <u>Sharma,Kavi email: kavi.sharma@uhcw.nhs.uk (Correspond</u>
<u>Author)</u>	
Dr Lisa Berry ¹ (LB),	
Dr Evangelos Vryo	nis ¹(EV),
Dr Asad Ali 1(AA),	
Dr Beatriz Lara ¹ (E	3L),
Dr Angela Noufaily	² (AN),
Dr Nick Parsons ² (N	NP),
Mr. Christopher Ja	mes Bradley ¹ (CB)
Mrs Becky Haley ¹ (вн)
Dr Tabuso Maria ¹	(TM)
Professor Ramesh	Arasaradnam ¹ (RA)
1. University	Hospitals Coventry & Warwickshire, Coventry, CV22DX
2. Warwick N	Nedical School, Coventry, CV4 7AL
Word Count:	Title: 25
	Abstract: 299
	Body of Text: 4020
	References: 700
	Table: 624
	Appendices: 2528

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Globally there is a scarcity of effective treatments for SARS-CoV-2 infections (causing COVID 19). Repurposing existing medications may offer the best hope for treating COVID 19 patients to curb the pandemic. IMU-838 is a dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (DHODH) inhibitor, which is an effective mechanism for antiviral effects against respiratory viruses. When used synergistically with Oseltamivir, therapeutic effects have been observed against influenza and SARS-CoV-2 in rodents.⁽¹³⁾ The IONIC trial is a randomized control trial that will investigate whether time to clinical improvement in COVID 19 patients is improved following a 14 day course of IMU-838 + Oseltamivir versus Oseltamivir alone.

Methods and Analysis: Participants will be randomised 1:1 in two parallel arms; the intervention arm (IMU-838 + Oseltamivir + standard care) and control arm (Oseltamivir only + Standard care). The primary outcome is time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to: a 2point improvement on WHO ordinal scale; discharge from hospital, or death (whichever occurs first). The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the efficacy of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (Oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in adult patients receiving usual standard of care.

Ethics and Dissemination: The study, is sponsored by UHCW NHS Trust and funded by LifeArc and Immunic Ag, is independently reviewed and approved by Wales Research Ethics Committee. The trial is registered with EudraCT (2020-001805-21), ISRCTN (ISRCTN53038326) and Clinicaltrials.gov (NCT04516915)

Strengths and Limitations:

- First to recruit participants in the trial exploring the effectiveness of IMU-838 in COVID-19.
- The only trial exploring the effectiveness of IMU-838 in combination with Oseltamivir (Tamiflu) in patients with moderate to severe COVID-19.
- However, to make the trial design flexible due to the on-going pandemic the trial methodology is un-blinded.

Table 1: Administrative details and Trial Summary

Short study title		IMU-838 and Oseltamivir in the treatment of Novel Coronovirus: The				
		IONIC Trial				
Primary Registration		Clinicaltrials.gov				
		NCT04516915				
Date of Registry in primary	registration	18 th Aug 2020				
Secondary identifiers		ISRCTN: ISRCTN53038326 on (23	3.09.2020), EudraCT: 2020-001805-21			
Sponsor		University Hospitals Coventry &	Warwickshire NHS Trust			
Funder		Life Arc & Immunic Therapeutics	s, Germany			
Ethics/REC Comitte		Wales.REC1				
REC & HRA Approval date	4	15.05.2020				
MHRA Approval date	<i>N</i>	15.05.2020				
Version & Date	(4.0_11.01.2021				
Amendment Number	Protocol Version	Date of Amendment	Date of Approval			
Substantial Amendment	2.0	01.00.2020	00.05.2020			
(SA) 1.0	2.0	01.06.2020	09.06.2020			
SA 2.0	3.0	15.07.2020	23/07/2020			
SA 3.0	4.0	23.11.2020	26.01.2021			
Contact for public queries	1	Kavi Sharma				
		Email: kavi.sharma@uhcw.nhs.u	<u></u>			
		Contact number: 024769 26197				
Contact for scientific querie	25	Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam	,			
		Email: ramesh.arasaradnam@uhcw.nhs.uk				
Countries of recruitment		United Kingdom (single site)				
Health condition studied		COVID-19				
Study aim		To explore the efficacy of IMU-838 in combination with Antiviral				
		(Oseltamivir) therapy in treating COVID-19				
Clinical Phase		PHASE IIb				
Trial design		Interventional, Open label, prospective, randomised trial				
Key Inclusion and exclusior	criteria	Inclusion: Male or non-pregnant female patients at least 18 years old,				
		Patients having confirmed or suspected COVID-19, Moderate to severe				
		COVID-19 requiring hospitalisation.				
		Exclusion criteria: Allergic or hyp	aarcancitivity to the INUL 929			

	Oseltamivir, or any of the ingredients, Pregnant or breastfeeding or with							
	intention to become pregnant durin	intention to become pregnant during the study, medical or concomitant disease history preventing participation						
	disease history preventing participat							
Interventions	Control Group: Oseltamivir (75mg B	ID)plus standard care						
	Interventional Group: Loading do 22.5mg BID plus Oseltamivir (75	-						
	Intervention)							
Sample size	120 (60 in each arm)							
Treatment duration	14 days							
Follow up duration	14 days							
Long COVID-19 Follow up	12 months							
Date of first enrolment	10.07.2020							
Recruitment Status	Recruiting							
	Objectives	Outcome Measures						
Primary	To evaluate whether clinical time-	Time-to-clinical improvement;						
	to-improvement is significantly	defined as the time from						
	better in IMU-838 plus Oseltamivir	randomisation to a 2-point						
	(IONIC Intervention) and standard	improvement on an ordinal scale						
	care vs. Oseltamivir and standard	discharge from hospital, or deatl						
	care in adult subjects with COVID-	(whichever occurs first)						
	19							
Key Secondary Outcome	To evaluate safety and	Incidence of Adverse events						
	tolerability of <i>IONIC</i>	(AEs) and serious adverse						
	intervention vs.	events (SAEs), including COVII						
	Oseltamivir in adult	19 worsening and incidence o						
	subjects with COVID-19.	laboratory abnormalities						
	• To determine the effects							
	of IONIC Intervention on	• Proportion of patients with						
	improvement of at least	two-point change on WHO						
	two points in clinical	ordinal scale at Day 7 and 28						
	status scale							
Investigational Medicinal Product(s)	I. IMU-838 (vidofludimus calci	um), a small molecule inhibitor of						
	dihydroorotate dehydrogen	ase (DHODH).						
	II. Oseltamivir is an influenza n	euraminidase inhibitor (NAI)						

1. Background

1.1 Background and Justification

The World Health Organization (WHO) declared severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) infections (causing coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19]) a pandemic on March 11, 2020. Main clinical symptoms include fever, cough, myalgia or fatigue, expectoration, and dyspnoea^{(1).} While a majority of patients do not experience severe symptoms, one early meta-analysis found that approximately 18% of cases were severe⁽²⁾ with a fatality rates estimated to be ~4-7% at this time^(2,3). A more recent meta-analysis suggests fatality rates of COVID 19 are around 0.68% (Meyerowitz-Katz & Merone, 2020).

At the time of study conception, there were no known treatments for COVID-19. Whilst the anticipated scale of the epidemic is such that hospitals, and particularly intensive care facilities, may be massively overstretched. As described by a few models of pandemic spread, up to 50% of an adult population may fall sick over a period of 8-12 weeks without intervention, of whom around 10% may require hospitalisation. This figure could imply nearly 2 million hospital admissions in the UK alone. Considering this scenario, therapies which may only have a moderate impact on survival or on hospital resources should be worth investigating.

The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the efficacy of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (Oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in hospitalised adult patients receiving usual standard of care.

1.2 Choice of Intervention

IMU-838

Vidofludimus free acid (SC12267) was previously developed by 4SC AG using capsules or tablets containing amorphous vidofludimus (4SC-101). Immunic AG acquired all rights and data of SC12267 and have developed a new pharmaceutical form containing the calcium salt of vidofludimus (INNM: vidofludimus calcium) in a new pharmaceutical formulation (tablets containing a specific polymorph).

1.3 Safety of IMU-838

 To date, 351 individuals have been exposed to vidofludimus (not including the ongoing and still blinded Phase 2 trial in RRMS). Of these 351 subjects, 299 were dosed with 4SC-101 and 52 with IMU-838.

The safety analysis of all exposed subjects provided the following findings: No deaths, no serious adverse events during Phase 1 with IMU-838.

The most frequent adverse events for IMU-838 during Phase 1 were: headaches, flatulence, common cold symptoms, and positive urine dipstick for haemoglobin. Importantly, vidofludimus (free acid) at a daily dose of 35 mg showed no increase of adverse reactions compared with placebo, and no increased infection rate.

1.4 IMU-838 and COVID-19 (SARS-CoV-2)

IMU-838 selectively inhibits pyrimidine synthesis via inhibition of DHODH, which may be promising approach to treat COVID-19. Inhibition of de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis is a well-recognized mechanism of action associated with antiviral effects against respiratory viruses. ^(5–11) The presumptive explanation is attributed to the direct depletion of host nucleosides necessary for replication of the viral genome; however, secondary activation of the innate immune response has also been described as a relevant downstream mechanism. ^(6,11,12) Pyrimidine depletion is primarily achieved by blocking DHODH, an enzyme involved in the rate-limiting step of pyrimidine biosynthesis. Therefore, DHODH inhibition ameliorates and blocks the viruses' ability to "hijack" the human host cells mechanism of RNA production as a means to virus replication. Please refer to Appendix 1 for further detail of in vitro and in vivo trials.

1.5 IMU-838 and Oseltamivir

The data described by Xiong et al. ⁽¹³⁾ described the synergistic response between a DHODH inhibitor (where IMU-838 is one such example) and Oseltamivir in Influenza infected mice. Specific inhibition of SARS-COV-2 was shown with DHODH inhibitors alone but not with Oseltamivir. In particular, IMU-838 was shown to have a clear activity against SARS-CoV-2 in cellular assays at mid-range single-digit micromolar range. This activity is well below the plasma concentrations of IMU-838 with the dosing regimen proposed in this trial (see figure 1).

While there is no data at present demonstrating direct activity of Oseltamivir against SARS-COV-2; the IONIC trial is investigating the combination effect of IMU-838 and Oseltamivir and in this regard, the Oseltamivir only arm represents the control arm. The trial is not about investigating the effect of Oseltamivir on SARS-COV-2.

An important consideration is that Influenza is a recurring infection with reports of co-infection with SARS-COV-2 ^(14, 15). Hence it would seem prudent to protect patients in both arms including the 'control arm' of this possibility. In fact Ding et al.⁽¹⁴⁾ reported use of Oseltamivir in addition to standard care in patients with SARS-COV-2 co-infected with Influenza. Of particular note, Oseltamivir is usually given early in a viral infection. Xiong et al. ⁽¹³⁾ data shows that IMU-838 re-sensitizes Oseltamivir to also be effective in the later stages of virus infection which is very important for this proposed trial. We can extrapolate its effects to that of SARS-COV-2 based on the assumption that another drug (Favipiravir) of the same class as Oseltamivir in a clinical relevant effect in COVID-19 patients in a trial in China ⁽¹⁶⁾. Moreover, the recent report by Costanzo et al. ⁽¹⁶⁾ demonstrates the synergistic effect of Oseltamivir (in this case when combined with Lopinavir/Ritonavir) in the treatment of COVID-19 lending support to our rationale that it is the synergistic effect of Oseltamivir with either an antiviral or DHODH inhibitor that seems effective. A further consideration: we also know that gastrointestinal symptoms can affect up to 60% ⁽¹⁷⁾ of those with COVID and a systematic review of Oseltamivir (in Influenza) ⁽¹⁸⁾ has shown reduction in the proportion with diarrhoea. Hence we perceive this to be an added therapeutic benefit.

If this fixed combination therapy (IMU-838 and Oseltamivir) is proven to be effective against COVID-19, it would also offer a more cost-effective treatment option in the long term compared to other anti-virals as Oseltamivir is cheap and is easily available. We did explore other anti-viral remedies such as Remdesivir and Favipiravir but these are not available in UK or Europe at the time of study conception. Hence the practicalities of having an available drug in stock in the UK have been given considerable weighting when designing this project.

In an ideal scenario, we would repeat the experiments of Xiong et al. against SARS-COV-2 using Oseltamivir but the urgency of this pandemic precludes this hence we have adopted a practical approach based on the best available evidence. It is for the above reasons we have chosen to add Oseltamivir within the control arm.

2. Methodology

2.1. Trial Procedures

The IONIC trial is an interventional, randomised, parallel-group, open-label, Phase IIb trial to assess the efficacy and safety of an oral dose of IMU-838 (22.5 mg twice daily [45 mg/day]) plus Oseltamivir (75mg twice daily [150mg/day]) (IONIC Intervention) in comparison with Oseltamivir alone (75mg twice daily) for 14 days in hospitalised patients with COVID-19.

The IONIC trial comprises of a screening period, a 14-day treatment period, a 14-day follow-up period, and a long term follow up to one year evaluating the efficacy of IONIC intervention in comparison to Oseltamivir alone. All participants will receive standard care as necessary (e.g. supplemental oxygen, antibiotic agent's vasopressor support etc.) in addition to IONIC Intervention or Oseltamivir, consistent with WHO recommendations. Treatment allocation will be assigned on a 1:1 ratio using variable block randomisation. After Day 14, all patients will continue with appropriate standard care as decided by the clinical care team (Figure 2).

The lead site of the study is University Hospital Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. The study will be initiated as a single centre trial however, we are actively engaging with other NHS trusts which if interested will be invited to participate.

2.2. Screening and Consent

All patients admitted and hospitalised at UHCW with a confirmed or suspected case of COVID 19, that meet the eligibility criteria will be approached and offered the chance to participate in the IONIC trial.

Informed consent will be obtained from each patient before enrolment into the study. However, if the patient lacks capacity to give consent due to the severity of their medical condition then consent may be obtained from next of kin or friend acting as the patient's personal legal representative. Further consent will then be sought with the patient if they recover sufficiently. Due to limitations on visitors on hospital premises consent will be taken verbally by telephone and documented on the consent form.

Due to the poor outcomes in COVID-19 patients who require ventilation (>90% mortality in one cohort ⁽⁵⁾), patients who lack capacity to consent due to severe disease (e.g. needs ventilation), and for whom a personal legal representative is not immediately available, randomisation and consequent treatment will proceed with consent provided by a treating clinician (independent of the clinician seeking to enrol the patient) who will act as the professional legal representative. Consent will then be obtained from

 BMJ Open

the patient's personal legal representative (or directly from the patient if they recover promptly) at the earliest opportunity.

2.3. Eligibility Criteria

Inclusion criteria will be any male or non-pregnant female who is 18 years or older with either: confirmed (positive result from a validated test) or suspected (has been in contact with a confirmed case of COVID 19 AND have mild to severe COVID 19 symptoms AND radiological evidence of pulmonary infiltrates) case of SARS-CoV-2. Hospitalisation must be in clinical status category 3-5 on the 9 point clinical status category scale proposed by WHO master protocol:

- I. Category 3: hospitalized, no oxygen therapy
- II. Category 4: hospitalized, oxygen by mask or nasal prongs
- III. Category 5: hospitalized, non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen

Exclusion criteria will be: anyone who is allergic or hypersensitive to IMU-838 or any of its ingredients; pregnant, breastfeeding or with the intention to become pregnant during the study, or participants who cannot take the trial medication orally at present. If the attending clinician specifies contraindication to the IONIC intervention or the patient has a specific medical or concomitant disease history preventing them to participate (Appendix 2). In addition, if the participant is involved in any other interventional clinical trial for an experimental treatment of COVID 19.

2.4. Objectives and Outcome Measures/Endpoints

Primary objective

(i) To evaluate the efficacy of IONIC Intervention (IMU-838 plus Oseltamivir and standard care) vs. Oseltamivir and standard care in adult participants with COVID-19 in relation to time-to-clinical improvement by 2 points on the 9 point WHO ordinal scale (Appendix 3).

Secondary objectives

- (i) To evaluate safety and tolerability of *IONIC intervention* vs. Oseltamivir in adult subjects with COVID-19.
- (ii) To determine the effects of *IONIC Intervention* on improvement of at least two points in clinical status scale
- (iii) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. Oseltamivir on the need for invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
 (ECMO)

- (iv) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. Oseltamivir on the length of hospital and intensive care unit (ICU) stay
- (v) To assess the effects of (IONIC Intervention) vs. Oseltamivir on the time from treatment initiation to death.

Primary endpoints

(i) Time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on WHO ordinal scale, discharge from hospital or death (whichever occurs first). Clinical status will be confirmed daily from randomisation to day 28, hospital discharge, or death (whichever occurs sooner), with the worst score for that day recorded.

Secondary endpoints

- (i) Adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse events (SAEs), including COVID-19 worsening and incidence of laboratory abnormalities
- (ii) Proportion of patients with two-point change on WHO ordinal scale at Day 7, 14 and 28 (± 2 days)
- (iii) Proportion of patients free of invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or ECMO at Day 7 and 14
- (iv) Hospital length of stay and Length of stay in Intensive care
- (v) Mortality at Day 28
- (vi) Time from treatment initiation to death (days)

2.5. Randomisation

Variable block randomisation will be carried out using an online validated randomisation sequence generator, as part of the Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system where the treatment allocation will be.

The block sizes to be used in the randomisation sequence will be selected by the trial statistician.

Participants will be randomised on a 1:1 basis to IONIC Intervention or Control Group, stratified by

Centre, Age groups and Sex. Data validation will be built into the EDC system to prevent randomisation

unless the participant is eligible.

Only trained staff with the assigned user rights will be able to randomise participants using their unique username and password. An email notification will be automatically generated once the participant has

been randomised. This email confirmation of the participant's allocation will be sent to the Chief investigator and trial team.

Blinding and allocation concealment

This is an open-label study; therefore both the patients and trial staff will be aware of the patient's allocated treatment. Allocation concealment will be maintained by using an independent online randomisation sequence generator.

2.6. Follow Ups

Follow-up information is to be collected on all study participants, irrespective of whether or not they complete the scheduled course of allocated study treatment. Study staff will seek follow-up information through various means (via telephone if discharged), including reviewing information from medical notes, routine healthcare systems, and registries.

Participants who are discharged during the course of treatment (14 days) and are continuing to take the Investigational medical product will be followed up remotely (via telephone) every 4 days (±24 hours) to monitor adverse events and drug compliance by a delegated research team member.

2.6.1 Long Term Follow-up

There is emerging data to show that a percentage of patients experience long lasting effects of infection after recovering from COVID 19 infection referred to as 'Long Covid' ²¹⁻²². In an attempt to explore the prevalence of these long lasting effects in patients participating in the IONIC trial the study participants will be invited to remote follow-ups at 3 time points i.e. 3 months (±2 weeks), 6 months (±2 weeks) and 12 months (±2 weeks). Each follow up will record the participants WHO clinical status, health related quality of life questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L) and any further relevant medical history since discharge. All follow up activities will be conducted by a delegated member of the research team remotely and questionnaires will be delivered via telephone.

Prospective participants will have the option to only participate in the main trial by choosing not to participate in the long term follow up. A full schedule of events is available in table 1.

2.7. Patient withdrawal criteria

Patients must be withdrawn from the trial for any of the following reasons: Patient withdraws consent; investigator decision due to deterioration in renal or liver function (1.5 times increase in the values from baseline) which in the opinion of the investigator is not related to COVID-19; adverse event which, in the opinion of the investigator, may jeopardize the patient's health or may compromise the trial objectives; relevant non-compliance with the protocol, which in the opinion of the investigator may jeopardize the trial integrity or scientific goals of the trial.

If the patient withdraws consent, no further evaluations should be performed and no attempts should be made to collect additional data. However, the patient may agree to continuing non-interventional follow-up procedures'.

Reasonable efforts will be made to contact any patient lost to follow up, to complete assessments and to retrieve any outstanding data and IMP and supplies. Patients who discontinue therapy with IMP will be encouraged to continue with trial-related assessments (including EoS visit) until their trial completion.

2.8 End of study definition

The end of the study will be defined at the date of the last participant's End of Study assessment.

44				BMJ Op	ben		mjopen			
							mjopen-2021-055205			
Table 2: Schedule of events	5						5 on 17			
				PH/	ASE I		Novemb	PHASE I	ll (Long terr up)	n Follo
	Screening/Baseline		Treatr	nent Period	1		End of Trial/ E b End of Trial/ E b 22 2 U	3 months	6 Months	1 Mo
Evaluation	Day -4 to 0 ^s	Day 1 ⁵	Day 2 to 6	Day 7	Day 8 to 14	Day 15 (EoT)	Days 15-28 or uge to 14 days after last assessment (Discharge/Withdrawal)			
Assessments		9					l from			
Eligibility Assessment	X						http://bm			
Informed consent	X			6			mjopen.			
Demographics	X				1	2/2	n.bmj.cc			
Relevant clinical history (includ COVID-19)	ing X					C	om/ on April 19,			
Current Medication	x						orii 19,			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	X						2024			
Randomisation	X						by guest.			
Concomitant medications /interventions	x						sst. Protec			
							Protected by copyright.			_

BMJ Open

 mjopen-202

Physical examination	x							21-055205 on			
Clinical status	х	X	X (daily)	x	X (daily)			on 1 K November 2022.			
Laboratory assessments								embe			
Screening labs (incl. pregnancy test) ³	X ³							r 2022.			
Routine Blood tests – U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹	X ³	X ¹	X ¹	X3	X ¹	Х3		Downloaded from			
Liver Function test (LFT) ³	X ³	X ¹	X1	X ³	X1	X ³		ed from			
RBC urine (dipstick) ³		X ¹	X ¹	X ³	X ¹	X ³					
Viral Load ⁴	X4	X ¹	X1	X4	X1	X4		http://bogiopen.bmj.com/			
Safety assessments					1	0,		en.bm	I		
AEs and SAE assessment			X2	X ²	X ²	X2		;			
IMP						Ċ	5,	on April	I		
IMP administration		X (IMU-838 loading dose /Oseltamivir single dose pm)	X (twice daily)	X (twice daily)	X (twice daily)	X (Oseltamivir single dose AM)	J	il 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.			
Long Term follow Up								uest. I			
HRQOL EQ-5D								^o rotecte		X2	X²
								d by co			

Page 15 of 44		BMJ Open 2021-055			
1					
2		55			
3	Clinical Status	205 05	X ²	X ²	Х ²
4		q			
5	All-cause Mortality & Morbidity	17	X ²	X ²	Х ²
6		Z			
7		overn			
8 9		Đội thánh thế thế thế thế thế thế thế thế thế th			
9 10	Standard Treatment pathway: Assessments/	(Laboratory Assessments/Investigations (e.g. clinical, laboratory) conducted as per standard care/ requested by the healthcare team. Existing local lab values obtained with	in 48 hours of rando	misation can b	e used for
10	the assessment of eligibility ² Follow up Assessment: Conducted remotely b	by reviewing medical history, patient notes and/or by telephone if the patient has been discharged from hospital. Long term follow up will be conducted motely: by review	wing natient notes a	and medical re	ords
12	clinical status and HRQOL questionnaires will b	be conducted via telephone, based on capacity and capability of the delivery team.			,
13		as part of standard care for participants in intervention arm. No further laboratory assessments are required following discharge.			
14	⁵ Screening, randomisation and first IMP admin	istration can be performed on the same day. If these occur on the same day, treatment will start with the evening dose (loading dose IMU-838 / single 👼 se for Oseltaimi	/ir) on Day 1.		
15		ad ad			
16					
17		for			
18					
19		ter en la constant de			
20					
21					
22		ě s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s			
23		ġ			
24		tion and the second			
25		ĝ			
26 27		g			
28					
29		<u> </u>			
30		,9,			
31		202			
32		by reviewing medical history, patient notes and/or by telephone if the patient has been discharged from hospital. Long term follow up will be conducted via telephone, based on capacity and capability of the delivery team. as part of standard care for participants in intervention arm. No further laboratory assessments are required following discharge. as part of standard care. However may be dependent on capacity and availability of kits. No further assessment required following dose IMU-838 / single proformed on the same day. If these occur on the same day, treatment will start with the evening dose (loading dose IMU-838 / single proformed on the same day. If these occur on the same day, treatment will start with the evening dose (loading dose IMU-838 / single proformed on the same day. If these occur on the same day. The same day is a specific to the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day is the same day is the same day is the same day. The same day is the same day. The same day is the same d			
33		У С			
34		la construction de la constructi			
35		st			
36		5			
37		ter de la constante de la const			
38		e e			
39		by			
40		from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.			
41		oyri.			15
42		ght.			15
43 44		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml			

3. TRIAL TREATMENTS

3.1 IMU-838 (Vidofludimus calcium)

IMU 838 will be supplied by Immunic AG and will be manufactured, tested, and released according to current Good Manufacturing Practice guidelines and local requirements. IMU-838 will be administered twice daily as oral tablets starting with a loading dose of 45mg on the first day (Day 1, Table 3).

Day 2-14: Once in the morning (15-60 min before a meal), and once in the evening (at least 2 hours after any meal and 15-60 min before any meal). The participants will be encouraged to drink sufficiently (approximately 1.5 litres per day throughout the trial).

Table 3: Proposed dosing scheme for	IMU-838 used in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day	1	💊 Day	2-13	Day 14		
Time	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	
Number of Tablets		2	1	1	1	1	
Dose of IMU-838		45 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	
		α	β	β	β	β	

α Day1: loading dose of 45mg IMU-838 once daily given on the evening of Day 1 β Day 2-14: dosing 22.g mg of IMU-838 BID

3.2 Oseltamivir

Oseltamivir will be taken from commercially available stock with a UK Marketing Authorisation. 28 doses of Oseltamivir 75mg will be administered over 15 days as defined in the table below. Dose adjustments for renal impairment are outlined in Appendix 4.

Table 4 Proposed dosing scheme for Oseltamivir use in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day	/ 1	Day	/ 2-14	Day 15		
Time	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	
Number of Tablets		1	1	1	1		
Dose of Oseltamivir		75 mg	75 mg	75 mg	75 mg		
		α	β		¥		

α Day1: Single dose 75mg on the evening of Day 1
 β Day 2-14: dosing 75 mg of BID of Oseltamivir

¥ Day 15: Single dose 75mg on the morning of Day 15

4. STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS

4.1 Sample size calculation

There will be a sample size of 60 participants in each arm of the study.

The sample size calculation is based on the analysis of the primary outcome, the time to clinical improvement. Current clinical knowledge suggests that patients in the control arm take about 14 days to improve by 2 points (i.e. a clinically significant improvement). Therefore, we motivated the power analysis using the expected percentage of the study population to have improved within the planned study follow-up time period of 14 days, under an assumed proportional hazards model.

We assume that 50% of patients in the control arm will improve within 14 days ¹³ and we hypothesise that 75% of patients will improve in the intervention arm; this results in a hazard ratio of 2. Using the standard formula for sample sizes of time-to-event outcomes ¹³ suggests that 52 patients are required in each arm of the study to detect a hazard ratio of this size with 80% power at

the 5% level of significance. Allowing 10% loss to follow-up, the study would require approximately 120 participants.

4.2 Statistical analysis plan

The primary analysis will be on an intention-to-treat basis (i.e. as allocated), and will compare the time to clinical improvement between study arms using the proportional hazards survival model. The model will include terms to adjust for the status of the patients (ordinal assessment) at recruitment and other baseline data available such as age and sex. Patients who do not clinically improve or who die during the 14-days period will be right-censored. We will report hazard ratios and their 95% confidence intervals, and plot Kaplan-Meier curves to illustrate the time to improvement for both arms. For each intervention group and overall, we will report mean and standard deviation values (or proportions for dichotomous or ordinal measures) of baseline data. Analogous survival models will be fitted to the continuous secondary outcomes. Secondary analyses will also include a per-protocol (i.e. as treated) analysis, and sensitivity analyses to explore the effect of the censored observations, due to death or deterioration, on the overall conclusions. All analyses will be undertaken in R4.0.0.

4.3 Interim Analysis

We will conduct key event analysis after data are available on 30 participants (15 in each arm) participants. This will allow the independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMEC) to make recommendations about adjustments to the study in the light of data on recruitment and outcome incidence, and to reassess our assumptions about sample size taking into account early data on the observed differences between the groups and safety information.

4.4 DATA MANAGEMENT

Trial data will be collected on CRFs and validated questionnaires, either on paper or electronically. An online validated, GCP compliant, Electronic Data Capture system will be used to record and store trial data. Individual user log-in access to this database will be granted to only those in the study team that require it for the performance of their role. Any paper copy of the CRFs and trial forms will be securely saved for 25 years in accordance with the UHCW NHS Trust archiving procedures. The information from these paper forms will also be recorded onto the database. All information stored on the database will be pseudonymised.

5. Declarations

5.1 DISSEMINATION POLICY

All data arising from the conduct of this study will remain the property of University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. All efforts will be made to ensure that the results arising from the study are published in a timely fashion, in established peer-reviewed journals. Results will be disseminated to collaborators, colleagues, health professionals and participants via internal and external conferences and seminars, newsletters, and via interested groups, including local healthcare commissioning groups.

5.2 MONITORING, AUDIT & INSPECTION

The study will be monitored by the Research & Development Department at UHCW as representatives of the Sponsor, to ensure that the study is being conducted as per protocol, adhering to Research Governance and GCP. The approach to, and extent of, monitoring will be specified in a trial monitoring plan determined by the risk assessment undertaken prior to the start of the study.

5.3 Ethics approval

This study has been independently reviewed and approved by Wales Research Ethics Committee – (Ref No: 20/WA/0146); Health Research Authority (HRA) Approval was granted on 15/05/2020. In addition, required regulatory approvals were received from Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA).

5.4 Consent for publication

Not applicable

5.5 Availability of data and materials

Data from this study will be made available to researchers who provide a methodologically sound proposal in writing to the Sponsor, following the publication of the main study paper. Anonymised, individual participant data, data dictionary, study protocol and statistical analysis plan will be accessible upon application.

5.6 Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests

5.7 Funding

The main phase of the study has received funding from LifeArc organisation through the *'COVID-19 Call'*. Immunic Therapeutics the manufacturer of IMU-838 has provided the funding for the trial drug used for this trial (Gant No N/A). The funding source had no role in the design of this study and will not have any role during its execution, analysis, interpretation of the data, or decision to submit results

5.8 **Public and Patient Involvement**

14 members of the UHCW Patient and Public Involvement (PPI) group reviewed the draft lay summary for this study, commenting on the concept of the study. The majority of reviewers confirmed that they would be 'happy' to take part or 'had no objections' to taking part in this study. The feedback was instrumental in designing the trial and producing the protocol.

A member of the UHCW PPI group was co-applicant on the funding application and continues to be part of the research team as a co-investigator, reviewing the trial design, protocol and additional documentation, and also being a member of the Trial Steering Committee.

All patients facing documentation has also been reviewed by members of the UHCW PPI group and feedback from this group has been taken into account in developing these documents.

5.9 Author contributions

AA and KS conceived of the presented idea. AA, LB and EV helped in developing the theory and delivery of the idea. NP and AN verified the analytical methods and the data analysis plan. LB and BL encouraged and assisted RA to investigate specific aspects [viral load] of the trial. KS has lead on the project management with significant support from BH and CB. TM has lead the research delivery team and assisted in recruitment. All authors discussed the results and contributed to the final manuscript.

5.10 Acknowledgements:

Mr John Todd² Dr Neerja Bhala^{3,} Dr Ravi Gowda, Prof Luca Frullon, Dr Mounia Hocine⁴ National Institute of Health Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility⁵ The clinical research delivery team Research participants

² Patient and public representative

³ Independent chair IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁴ Independent Members IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁵ This publication presents independent research funded by LifeArc and carried out with the support of the National Institute of Health Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility. The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of LifeArc, the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

Figure 1: Pharmacokinetic profile for 22.5 mg BD of IMU-838 over a 14 day treatment period

Figure 2: Flow of participants in trial

REFERENCES

1. Li L-Q, Huang T, Wang Y-Q, Wang Z-P, Liang Y, Huang T-B, et al. 2019 novel coronavirus patients' clinical characteristics, discharge rate and fatality rate of meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Mar 12;

2. Sun P, Qie S, Liu Z, Ren J, Li K, Xi J. Clinical characteristics of 50466 hospitalized patients with 2019-nCoV infection. J Med Virol. 2020 Feb 28;

3. Research AA for C. Nucleotide Stress Controls Transcriptional Regulation through HEXIM1. Cancer Discov. 2016 Jun 1;6(6):OF17–OF17.

 Hoffmann H-H, Kunz A, Simon VA, Palese P, Shaw ML. Broad-spectrum antiviral that interferes with de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2011 Apr 5;108(14):5777– 82.

5. Broad-spectrum inhibition of common respiratory RNA viruses by a pyrimidine synthesis inhibitor with involvement of the host antiviral response | Microbiology Society [Internet]. [cited 2020 Apr 24]. Available from:

https://www.microbiologyresearch.org/content/journal/jgv/10.1099/jgv.0.000758

 Lucas-Hourani M, Dauzonne D, Jorda P, Cousin G, Lupan A, Helynck O, et al. Inhibition of pyrimidine biosynthesis pathway suppresses viral growth through innate immunity. PLoS Pathog. 2013;9(10):e1003678.

7. Luthra P, Naidoo J, Pietzsch CA, De S, Khadka S, Anantpadma M, et al. Inhibiting pyrimidine biosynthesis impairs Ebola virus replication through depletion of nucleoside pools and activation of innate immune responses. Antiviral Res. 2018 Oct 1;158:288–302.

8. Xiong R, Zhang L, Li S, Sun Y, Ding M, Wang Y, et al. Novel and potent inhibitors targeting DHODH, a rate-limiting enzyme in de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis, are broad-spectrum antiviral against RNA viruses including newly emerged coronavirus SARS-CoV-2. bioRxiv. 2020 Mar 12;2020.03.11.983056.

9. Remdesivir and chloroquine effectively inhibit the recently emerged novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) in vitro | Cell Research [Internet]. [cited 2020 Apr 24]. Available from: https://www.nature.com/articles/s41422-020-0282-0

10. Grossfeld GD, Wolf JS, Litwin MS, Hricak H, Shuler CL, Agerter DC, et al. Asymptomatic microscopic hematuria in adults: Summary of the AUA best practice policy recommendations. Am Fam Physician. 2001 Mar 15;63(6):1145–54.

Guideline: Diagnosis, evaluation and follow up of asymptomatic mircrohematuria (AMH) in adults. [Internet]. 2012 [cited 2020 Mar 31]. Available from:
 https://www.auanet.org/guidelines/asymptomatic-microhematuria-(amh)-guideline

12. Cao, Bin and Wang, Chen}. A Trial of Lopinavir–Ritonavir in Adults Hospitalized with Severe Covid-19}, New England Journal of Medicine 10.1056/NEJMoa2001282

13. Modelling Survival Data in Medical Research. Chapman & Hall London 1993. ISBN10 0412448904

14. Rui Xiong LZ, Shiliang Li et al. Novel and potent inhibitors targeting DHODH, a rate-limiting enzyme in de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis, are broad-spectrum antiviral against RNA viruses including newly emerged coronavirus SARS-CoV-2. bioRxiv. 2020;1(1):1.

15. Ding Q, Lu P, Fan Y, Xia Y, Liu M. The clinical characteristics of pneumonia patients coinfected with 2019 novel coronavirus and influenza virus in Wuhan, China. J Med Virol. 2020.

16. Khodamoradi Z, Moghadami M, Lotfi M. Co-infection of Coronavirus Disease 2019 and Influenza A: A Report from Iran. Arch Iran Med. 2020;23(4):239-43.

17. Cai Q, Yang M, Liu D, Chen J, Shu D, Xia J, et al. Experimental Treatment with Favipiravir for COVID-19: An Open-Label Control Study. Engineering (Beijing). 2020.

18. Costanzo M, De Giglio MAR, Roviello GN. SARS-CoV-2: Recent Reports on Antiviral Therapies Based on Lopinavir/Ritonavir, Darunavir/Umifenovir, Hydroxychloroquine, Remdesivir, Favipiravir and Other Drugs for the Treatment of the New Coronavirus. Curr Med Chem. 2020.

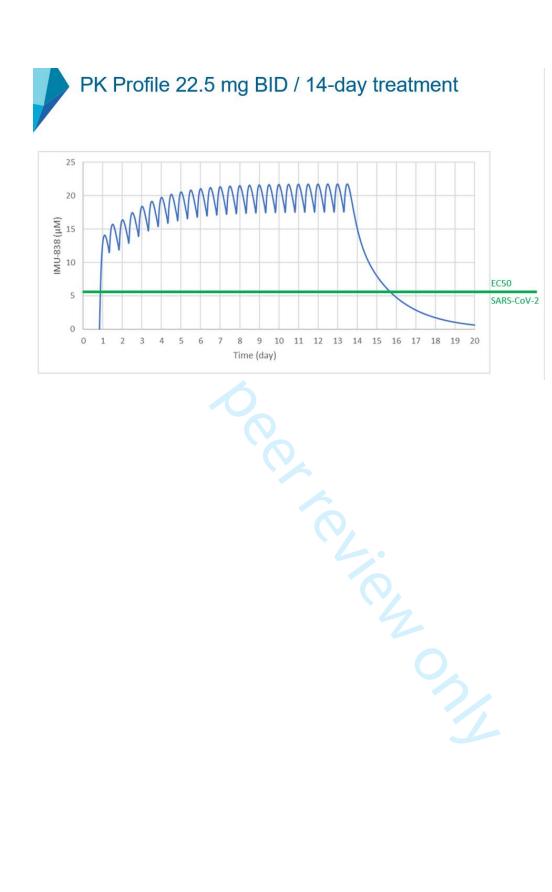
19. Lin L, Jiang X, Zhang Z, Huang S, Zhang Z, Fang Z, et al. Gastrointestinal symptoms of 95 cases with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Gut. 2020.

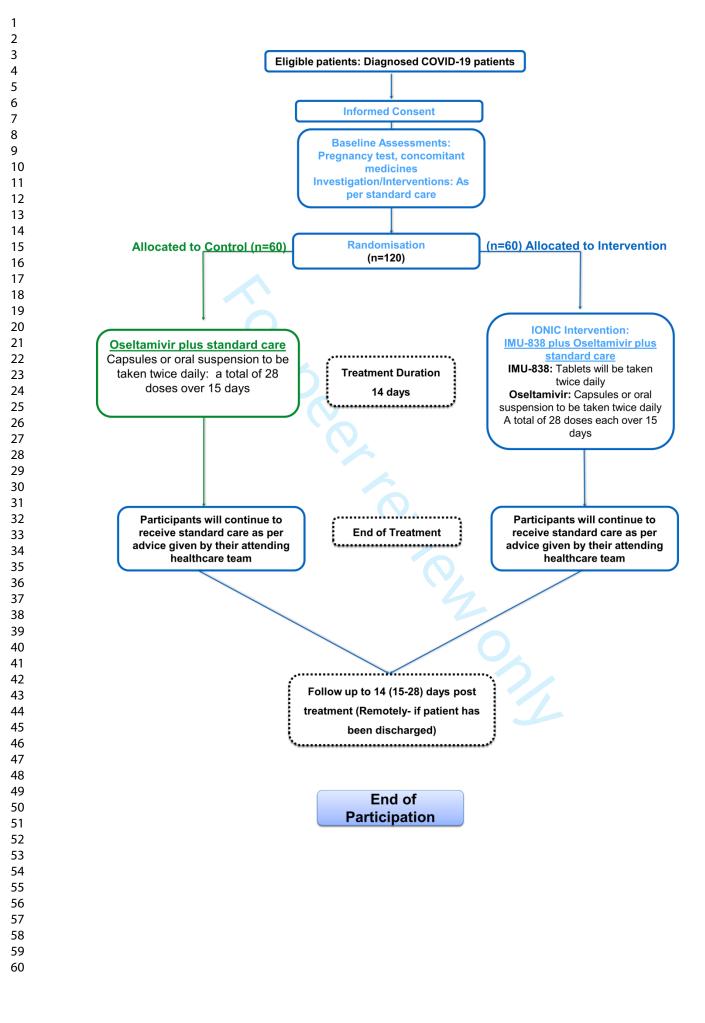
20. Jefferson T, Jones M, Doshi P, Spencer EA, Onakpoya I, Heneghan CJ. Oseltamivir for influenza in adults and children: systematic review of clinical study reports and summary of regulatory comments. BMJ. 2014;348:g2545.

21. Garner P. For 7 weeks I have been through a roller coaster of ill health, extreme emotions, and utter exhaustion. BMJ Opinion. 5 May 2020. https://blogs.bmj.com/bmj/2020/05/05/paul-garner-people-who-have-a-more-protracted-illness-need-help-to-understand-and-cope-with-the-constantly-shifting-bizarre-symptoms.

22. Covid-19: What do we know about "long covid"? BMJ 2020; 370 doi: https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.m2815 (Published 14 July 2020)

BMJ Open





Appendix 1

Table 1: Broad-spectrum antiviral efficacies of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020](8)

IC ₅₀ (μM)			Virus type		
(SI*)	H1N1 ^ª	H3N2 ^b	H9N2 ^c	Zika virus	Ebola-
					replicon
S312	2.36 (25)	8.43 (7)	13.2 (4)	2.29 (26)	15.0 (7.9)
S416	0.0161 (27)	0.013 (126)	0.020 (82)	0.021	0.018
				(1090)	(4750)
Teriflunomide	29.3 (6)	2.73 (32)	3.36 (26)	17.7 (3)	6.43 (32)
Leflunomide	>25.0 (<2.7)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Oseltamivir	7.68 (680)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Brequinar	0.240 (11.9)	0.022 (130)	0.060 (48)	0.268 (48)	0.102 (127)

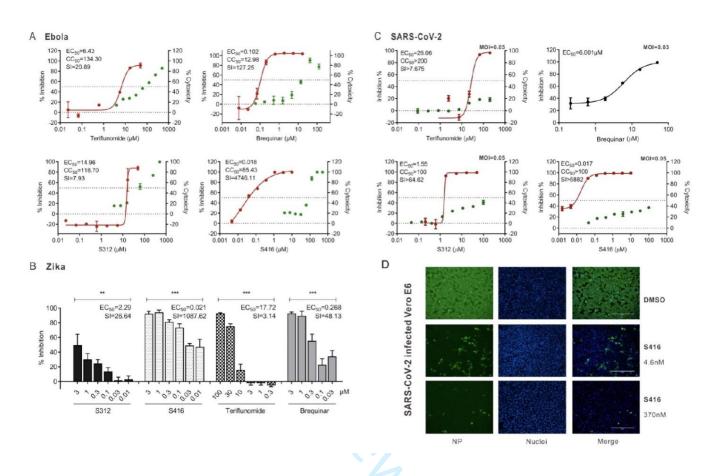
SI* value was equal to CC_{50}/IC_{50} ; values were rounded for significant figures from Xiong et al. 2020(8)

L. O. J.

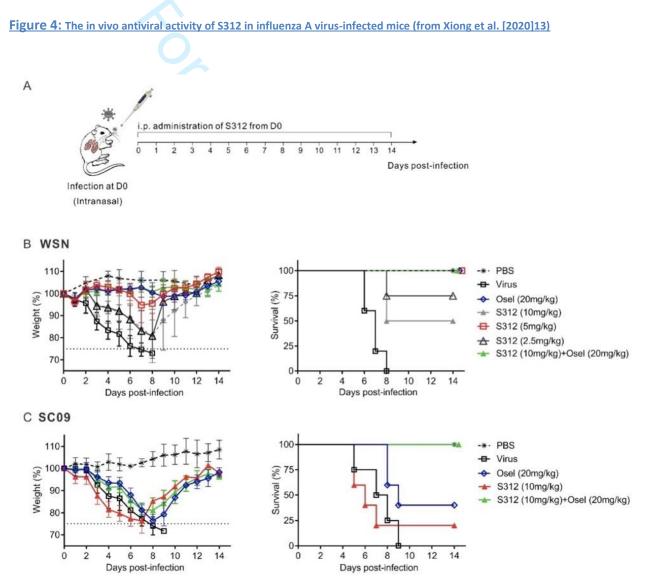
^aA/WSN/33; ^bA/DongHu/06; ^cA/GuangZhou/99 NT (not tested)

BMJ Open

Figure 3: Antiviral activity of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020]13)



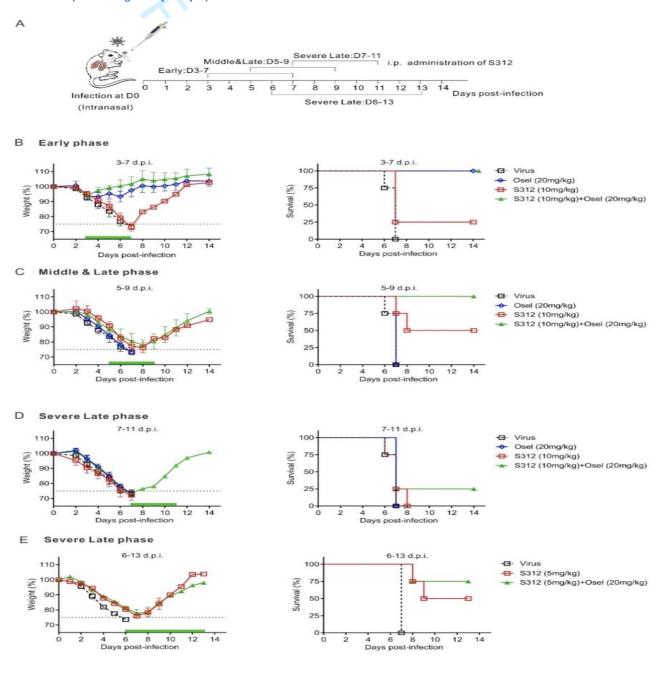
Note: (A) Anti-Ebola replication efficacy. BSR-T7/5 cells were transfected with the EBOV minigenome replication system (NP, VP35, VP30, MG, and L) in the presence of increasing concentrations of Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. Inhibitory effects of these compounds (EC50) to EBOV mini-genome replication were determined using Bright-Glo Luciferase Assay (left-hand scale, red curve). CC50 of compounds were determined by analyzing BSR-T7/5 cell viability using CellTiterGlo Assay (righthand scale, green curve). The results are presented as a mean of at least two replicates ± SD. (B) Anti-Zika virus efficacy. Huh7 cells were infected with Zika virus (MOI=0.05) for 4 hours and then treated with increasing concentrations of compounds Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. The viral yields in cell supernatants were then quantified by qRT-PCR to reflect the replication efficiency of Zika virus. (C) Anti-SARS-CoV-2 virus efficacy. Aliquots of Vero E6 cells were seeded in 96-well plates and then infected with Beta CoV/Wuhan/WIV04/2019 at MOI of 0.03. At the same time, different concentrations of the compounds were added for co-culture. Cell supernatants were harvested 48 h.p.i. and RNA was extracted and quantified by qRT-PCR to determine the numbers of viral RNA copies. (D) Immunofluorescence assay of SARS-CoV-2-infected cells. Vero E6 cells were infected with SARS-CoV-2 under the same procedure of C. Cells were fixed and permeabilized for staining with anti-viral NP antibody, followed by staining with Alexa 488-labeled secondary antibody. Green represents infected cells. Nuclei were stained by DAPI, and the merge of NP and nuclei were shown. Scale bar, 400uM. The results (B, C) are presented as a mean of at least three replicates \pm SD. Statistical analysis, One-way ANOVA for (B). NS, p >0.05; *, p <0.05; **, p <0.01; ***, p <0.001.



Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B) BALB/c mice were intranasal infected with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then intraperitoneal injected (i.p.) with PBS, S312 (2.5, 5, 10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1-D14

respectively. The body weight and survival were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75% (n = 4 mice per group). (C) Mice were inoculated intranasally with 600 PFU of A/SC/09 (H1N1) and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1 to D14. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days post-infection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%. The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ±SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

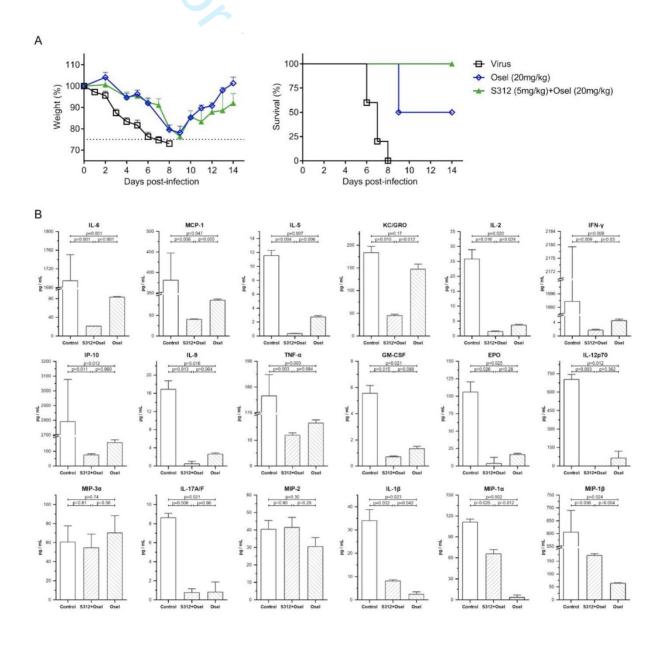
Figure 5: S312 is more effective at the late and severe infection phase as compared to the direct-acting antiviral drug oseltamivir (from Xiong et al. [2020]13)



BMJ Open

Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B-E) BALB/c mice were inoculated intranasally with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), or S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D3-7 (B), D5-9 (C), D7-11 (D). Another groups of S312 (5mg/kg) or S312+Oseltamivir (5mg/kg+20mg/kg) were given i.p. once per day from D6 to D13 in (E). The green bars indicate the period of drug administration. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days post-infection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 4-5 mice per group). The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ± SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

Figure 6: Cytokine and chemokine measurements following antiviral therapy (from Xiong et al. [2020]13)



BMJ Open

Note: (A) BALB/c mice were intranasally infected with 2000 PFU of influenza virus A/WSN/33 H1N1. Then, give mice intraperitoneal injection (i.p.) with Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), S312 + Oseltamivir (5mg/kg + 20mg/kg) once a day. Bodyweight loss and survival of the mice were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 5 mice per group). And dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). (B) The cytokines and chemokines were measured by Meso Scale Discovery (MSD). The data were expressed as mean ± SD and were used to create the bar charts with error bars. The statistical analyses were performed using one-way ANOVA followed by Turkey post-hoc test. The plot function, ANOVA and the post-hoc functions were provided by OriginPro 2020 SR1 (9.7.0.188). P<0.05 was considered statistically significant and .υ_ε. ce level" par. therefore the "significance level" parameters of the above functions were set to 0.05.

APPENDIX 2

WHO Ordinal Scale for Clinical Improvement

Ordinal Scale for Clinical Improvement

Patient State	Descriptor	Score
Uninfected	No clinical or virological evidence of infection	0
Ambulatory	No limitation of activities	1
	Limitation of activities	2
Hospitalized Mild disease	Hospitalized, no oxygen therapy	3
	Oxygen by mask or nasal prongs	4
Hospitalized Severe Disease	Non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen	5
	Intubation and mechanical ventilation	6
	Ventilation + additional organ support – pressors, RRT, ECMO	7
Dead	Death	8

•

1			
2			
3		Appendix 3	
4			
5 6		Concomitant Medications & Medical History	
7		<i>__</i>	
8	1	Thorapy ovelusion critoria	
9	1.	Therapy exclusion criteria	
10		Undergoing active chematherapy or redictherapy	
11	•	Undergoing active chemotherapy or radiotherapy.	
12	•	Use of the following concomitant medications is prohibited at Screenin	a Vicit and
13	•	ose of the following conconneant medications is prohibited at screenin	g visit allu
14 15		throughout the duration of the trial:	
16			
17		a) Use of Oseltamivir for more than 48 hrs prior to the first treatm	ient dose
18			
19		b) Use of antiviral drugs (e.g. nucleoside analogue reverse-transcr	iptase inhibitors,
20		protease inhibitors, etc.)	
21			
22 23		c) History of long-term or concurrent use of mycophenolate mofe	etil. methotrexate
23			,
25		exceeding 17.5 mg weekly	
26			
27		d) Chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine	
28		a) Any modiration known to cignificantly increase winany climina	tion of uric acid in
29		e) Any medication known to significantly increase urinary elimina	tion of unc acid, in
30 31		particular lesinurad as well as uricosuric drugs such as probene	cid
32			
33		f) Treatments for any malignancy, in particular irinotecan, paclita	xel, tretinoin,
34		bosutinib, sorafinib, enasidenib, erlotinib, regorafenib, pazopar	hib and nilotinib
35			
36		g) Any drug significantly restricting water diuresis, in particular va	sopressin and
37			
38 39		vasopressin analogues	
40		b) Use of recurrentation at daily decay higher than 10 mg	
41		h) Use of rosuvastatin at daily doses higher than 10 mg	
42			
43			
44			
45			
46 47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53 54			
54 55			
56			
57			
58			

- 2. Medical history and concomitant disease exclusion criteria
 - Critical patients whose expected survival time < 48-72 hours
 - Evidence of pancytopenia or immunosuppression
 - Any contraindication to Oseltamivir or standard of care

Presence of the following laboratory values at Screening (samples taken to taken at Screening or any routine assessment performed within the last 5 days can be used to determine eligibility, where several the most recent should be reviewed):

- Platelet count <100,000/mm³ (<100 x 109/L)
 - Total bilirubin > 2 x ULN or ALT or GGT > 5 x ULN
 - Elevated indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin >1.2 x ULN (i.e. >1.1 mg/dL)
 - Serum uric acid levels at Screening Visit >1.2 x ULN (for women >6.8 mg/dL, for men >8.4 mg/dL)
 - Renal impairment defined as estimated glomerular filtration rate ≤30 mL/min/1.73m²
 - Decompensated liver cirrhosis (Child-Pugh score B and C)
 - History or presence of serious or acute heart disease such as uncontrolled cardiac dysrhythmia or arrhythmia, uncontrolled angina pectoris, cardiomyopathy, or uncontrolled congestive heart failure (New York Heart Association [NYHA] class 3 or 4) Note: NYHA class 3:
 - Cardiac disease resulting in marked limitation of physical activity. Patients are comfortable at rest. Less than ordinary activity causes fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea, or anginal pain. NYHA class 4: Cardiac disease resulting in inability to carry on any physical activity without discomfort. Symptoms of heart failure or the anginal syndrome may be present even at rest. If any physical activity is undertaken, discomfort is increased.
 - History or presence of any major medical or psychiatric illness (such as severe depression, psychosis, bipolar disorder), history of suicide attempt, or current suicidal ideation, if any of those conditions in the opinion of the investigator could create undue risk to the patient or could affect adherence with the trial protocol

3. <u>Women of child-bearing potential</u>

If of child-bearing potential, must have a negative pregnancy test at Screening (blood test). They must agree not to attempt to become pregnant, must not donate ova, and must use a highly effective contraceptive method (see below) together with a barrier method between trial consent and 30 days after the last intake of the of investigational medicial product (IMP).

- a) Highly effective forms of birth control are those with a failure rate less than 1% per year and include:
- b) Oral, intravaginal, or transdermal combined (oestrogen and progestrogen containing) hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- c) Oral, injectable, or implantable progestogen-only hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- d) Intrauterine device or intrauterine hormone-releasing system
- e) Bilateral tubal occlusion performed at least 6 months prior to study randomization
- f) Vasectomised partner (i.e. the patient's male partner underwent effective surgical sterilization before the female patient entered the clinical trial and is the sole sexual partner of the female patient during the clinical trial)
- g) Sexual abstinence (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice; periodic abstinence [e.g. calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, postovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable methods of contraception)
- h) Barrier methods of contraception include:
- Condom (without spermicidal foam/gel/film/cream/suppository or fat- or oil-containing lubricants)
- Occlusive cap (diaphragm or cervical/vault caps) with spermicidal gel/film/cream/suppository

4. <u>Male participants of child bearing age</u>

Male patients must agree not to father a child or to donate sperm starting at Screening Visit, throughout the clinical trial and for 30 days after the last intake of IMP. Male patients must also:

- a) Abstain from sexual intercourse with a female partner (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice), or
- b) Use adequate barrier contraception during treatment with IMP and until at least 30 days after the last intake of IMP, and
- c) If they have a female partner of childbearing potential, the partner should use a highly effective contraceptive method as outlined above
- d) If they have a pregnant partner, they must use condoms while taking IMP to avoid exposure of the foetus to the IMP

5. Drug-drug interactions for IMU-838

a) The exposure to drugs metabolized by CYP2C8 may be increased by concomitant IMU-838 treatment. Concomitant administration of these drugs (especially those metabolized by more than 70% by CYP2C8) must, thus, be carefully considered. If possible, dose and treatment duration should be restricted or alternative drugs should be used. These drugs include:

• Metabolized for more than 70% by CYP2C8: amodiaquine (anti-malarial), dasabuvir (antiviral), enzalutamide (anti-cancer), montekulast (anti-asthmatic) and pioglitazone and repaglinide (anti-diabetics).

• Metabolized for less than 70% by CYP2C8: paclitaxel, chloroquine, loperamide, ibuprofen and possibly diclofenac.

In turn, strong CYP2C8 inhibitors such as gemfibrozil, glitazones, quercetin and trimethoprim may increase plasma concentrations of vidofludimus.

- b) Medications with a metabolism and elimination being mainly dependent on CYP2C8 and CYP2C9 (with few alternative ways of elimination) should be taken with caution and should be monitored carefully. Given the known hepatotoxic potential of ibuprofen, the use of ibuprofen should be carefully considered or, if possible, therapeutic alternatives should be used.
- c) The induction potential of IMU-838 for CYP1A2 may not lead to clinically relevant drug-drug interactions, however, they cannot be fully excluded. Although clopidogrel activation is performed via CYP1A2, the contribution of CYP1A2 is relatively small. It is known that some

BMJ Open

 are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induction. 		antipsychotic drugs, in particular clozapine, are partially eliminated via CYP1A2 and an industion of this onzyme may notentially reduce their drug officacy.
 e) Recent or concurrent treatment with uricosuric drugs such as probenecid or lesinurad result in an increased risk of renal AEs since these drugs also inhibit URAT-1 and are expected to further elevate uric acid excretion. Therefore, uricosuric drugs should not i administered in combination with IMU-838. If uratelowering therapy is required, e.g. for gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function. f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 µM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induc severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 	-11	
 result in an increased risk of renal AEs since these drugs also inhibit URAT-1 and are expected to further elevate uric acid excretion. Therefore, uricosuric drugs should not i administered in combination with IMU-838. If uratelowering therapy is required, e.g. for gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function. f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 µM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		
 expected to further elevate uric acid excretion. Therefore, uricosuric drugs should not administered in combination with IMU-838. If uratelowering therapy is required, e.g. for gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function. f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 	e)	
 administered in combination with IMU-838. If uratelowering therapy is required, e.g. for gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function. f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		
 gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function. f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		
 febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function. f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		
 changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function. f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		
 f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drug are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		
 are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function.
 increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these drugs and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 	f)	Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drugs
 concomitant treatment with such drugs. g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these drug and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could b
 g) Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these drug and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by
 transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs a using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 µM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these drug and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		concomitant treatment with such drugs.
 using these transport systems. h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 	g)	Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic a
 h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μM). If drugs that heavily depend on BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs als
 BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these drives and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastation not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		using these transport systems.
 should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these driver and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 	h)	IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μ M). If drugs that heavily depend on t
 and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients
 dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru
 not to exceed 10 mg daily. i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and
 i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838. j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should 		dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin a
should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838.j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induct severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should		not to exceed 10 mg daily.
j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should	i)	MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus a
severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should		should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838.
	j)	Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce
used when using vidofludimus in a patient undergoing therapy with irinotecan.		severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should
		used when using vidofludimus in a patient undergoing therapy with irinotecan.

Appendix 4

Dose adjustment in renal impairment

Considering that COVID-19 patients can suffer multi-organ failure which may include renal impairment the dose regime can be modified as per recommendations provided in the Renal Drug Database as follows, unless clinically indicated otherwise at the discretion of the treating physician.

Table 2: Recommended dosing for Oseltamivir

GFR	Recommended dose for treatment
> 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 30 to 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 10 to 30 (ml/min)	75 mg once daily
≤ 10 (ml/min)	75mg as single dose *

Note: This is in line with the Renal Drug database which differs from that in the SmPC and Public Health England and Scotland (updated September 2017) and is based on clinical experience and the good tolerability of oseltamivir.

* In the event that GFR goes below the stated level and the participant has already received one or more doses as part of ongoing treatment during the trial they will not receive any more doses.

8.2.6 Deterioration and requirement for NG tube

As the disease develops an NG tube may be inserted. For patients on the combination treatment arm, the IMU-838 tablets cannot be crushed and will not be administered via the NG tube. The oseltamivir will, however, continue to be administered.

The oseltamivir capsules can be opened and its contents mixed with a little bit of water for administration via an NG tube. The mixture should be stirred and given entirely to the patient. The mixture must be swallowed immediately after its preparation. For more details refer to the Oseltamivir SmPC (end of section 6.6). If the patent is discharged from the hospital before Day 14, the patient will receive the IMP(s) and will take the remaining doses of IMP at home. They will be given a medication card detailing their remaining treatment and administration.

Reporting checklist for protocol of a clinical trial.

Based on the SPIRIT guidelines.

Instructions to authors

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Upload your completed checklist as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

In your methods section, say that you used the SPIRITreporting guidelines, and cite them as:

Chan A-W, Tetzlaff JM, Gøtzsche PC, Altman DG, Mann H, Berlin J, Dickersin K, Hróbjartsson A, Schulz KF, Parulekar WR, Krleža-Jerić K, Laupacis A, Moher D. SPIRIT 2013 Explanation and Elaboration: Guidance for protocols of clinical trials. BMJ. 2013;346:e7586

			Page
		Reporting Item	Number
Administrative information		C2	
Title	<u>#1</u>	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	<u>#2a</u>	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	2
Trial registration: data set	<u>#2b</u>	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	2
Protocol version	<u>#3</u>	Date and version identifier	3
Funding	<u>#4</u>	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	3
Roles and responsibilities: contributorship	<u>#5a</u>	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	3,19
	For peer i	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

1 2 3 4 5	Roles and responsibilities: sponsor contact information	<u>#5b</u>	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	3
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Roles and responsibilities: sponsor and funder	<u>#5c</u>	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities	3,19
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Roles and responsibilities: committees Introduction	<u>#5d</u>	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)	18,19
24 25 26 27 28 29	Background and rationale	<u>#6a</u>	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention	5
30 31 32 33 34	Background and rationale: choice of comparators	<u>#6b</u>	Explanation for choice of comparators	5
35 36	Objectives	<u>#7</u>	Specific objectives or hypotheses	9,10
 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 	Trial design	<u>#8</u>	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, non-inferiority, exploratory)	8
44 45 46 47 48 49	Methods: Participants, interventions, and			
50 51 52 53 54 55	outcomes Study setting	<u>#9</u>	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained	3
56 57 58 59 60	Eligibility criteria	<u>#10</u> For peer re	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will view only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	9

1			perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	
2 3 4 5	Interventions: description	<u>#11a</u>	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	16-17
6 7 8 9 10	Interventions: modifications	<u>#11b</u>	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving / worsening disease)	30-35
11 12 13 14 15	Interventions: adherance	<u>#11c</u>	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return; laboratory tests)	19
16 17 18 19	Interventions: concomitant care	<u>#11d</u>	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial	30
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Outcomes	<u>#12</u>	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended	10
30 31 32 33 34	Participant timeline	<u>#13</u>	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)	13,14
35 36 37 38 39 40	Sample size	<u>#14</u>	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations	16
41 42 43	Recruitment	<u>#15</u>	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size	16
44 45 46 47 48 49	Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)			
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Allocation: sequence generation	<u>#16a</u> or peer re	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer- generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions	10

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3 4 5 6	Allocation concealment mechanism	<u>#16b</u>	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	10
7 8 9 10	Allocation: implementation	<u>#16c</u>	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	10
11 12 13 14 15 16	Blinding (masking)	<u>#17a</u>	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how	10
17 18 19 20 21	Blinding (masking): emergency unblinding	<u>#17b</u>	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial	10
22 23 24	Methods: Data collection,			
25 26 27 28	management, and analysis			
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Data collection plan	<u>#18a</u>	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol	18
38 39 40 41 42 43	Data collection plan: retention	<u>#18b</u>	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols	16,17
44 45 46 47 48 49 50	Data management	<u>#19</u>	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol	18
50 51 52 53 54 55	Statistics: outcomes	<u>#20a</u>	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol	18
56 57 58 59 60	Statistics: additional analyses	<u>#20b</u> or peer re	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses) eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	18

1 2 3 4 5	Statistics: analysis population and missing data	<u>#20c</u>	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non- adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)	18
6 7	Methods: Monitoring			
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Data monitoring: formal committee	<u>#21a</u>	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed	18
17 18 19 20 21	Data monitoring: interim analysis	<u>#21b</u>	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial	18
22 23 24 25 26	Harms	<u>#22</u>	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct	18, 19
27 28 29 30 31	Auditing	<u>#23</u>	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor	19
32 33 34 35	Ethics and dissemination			
36 37 38 39	Research ethics approval	<u>#24</u>	Plans for seeking research ethics committee / institutional review board (REC / IRB) approval	20
40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Protocol amendments	<u>#25</u>	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC / IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)	3
47 48 49 50	Consent or assent	<u>#26a</u>	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)	8
51 52 53	Consent or assent: ancillary studies	<u>#26b</u>	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable	8
54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Confidentiality	<u>#27</u> or peer re	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	17

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Declaration of interests	<u>#28</u>	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site	20
Data access	<u>#29</u>	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators	19
Ancillary and post trial care	<u>#30</u>	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation	19
Dissemination policy: trial results	<u>#31a</u>	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions	19
Dissemination policy: authorship	<u>#31b</u>	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers	19,20
Dissemination policy: reproducible research	<u>#31c</u>	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code	20
Appendices			
Informed consent materials	<u>#32</u>	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	36
Biological specimens	<u>#33</u>	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable	18
1			
	<u>,,,,,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
F	or peer re	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	
	Data access Ancillary and post trial care Dissemination policy: trial results Dissemination policy: authorship Dissemination policy: reproducible research Appendices Informed consent materials Biological specimens The SPIRIT Explanation Attribution License CC- https://www.goodreports	Data access#29Ancillary and post trial care#30 careDissemination policy: trial results#31a trial resultsDissemination policy: authorship#31b authorshipDissemination policy: reproducible research#31c searchAppendices#32 materialsBiological specimens#33The SPIRIT Explanation and Ela Attribution License CC-BY-NC https://www.goodreports.org/, a	Informed consent materials#32For the overall trial and each study siteData access#29Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigatorsAncillary and post trial care#30Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participationDissemination policy: trial results#31aPlans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictionsDissemination policy: authorship#31bAuthorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of participant-level dataset, and statistical codeDissemination policy: reproducible research#31cPlans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical codeHoformed consent materials#32Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogatesBiological specimens#33Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the

Prospective, Randomized, Parallel-Group, Open-Label Study to Evaluate the Effectiveness and Safety of IMU-838, in Combination with Oseltamivir, in Adults with Coronavirus-19 – The IONIC Trial Protocol

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-055205.R1
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	11-Mar-2022
Complete List of Authors:	Sharma, Kavi; Ultromics Limited, R&D University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Research & Development Berry, Lisa; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Vryonis, Evangelos; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Ali, Asad; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Lara, Beatriz; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Department of Cardiology and Respiratory Noufaily, Angela; University of Warwick Warwick Medical School, Statistics and Epidemiology Parsons, Nicholas; University of Warwick, Warwick Medical School Bradley, Christopher; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Haley, Becky; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Trust Haley, Backy; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Haley, Backy; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Arasaradnam, Ramesh; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Gastroenterology; University of Warwick
Primary Subject Heading :	Infectious diseases
Secondary Subject Heading:	Intensive care, Global health, Gastroenterology and hepatology
Keywords:	INFECTIOUS DISEASES, IMMUNOLOGY, PUBLIC HEALTH, COVID-19

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

	with Coronavirus-19 – The IONIC Trial Protocol
Sharma K ¹ , Berry L	¹ , Vryonis E ¹ , Ali A ¹ , Beatriz L ¹ , Noufaily A ² , Parsons N ² , Bradley C ¹ , Haley B ¹ , Ta
M ¹ , Arasaradnam I	R^1
Authors:	
Kavi Sharma ¹(KS) ,	(First Author) Sharma, Kavi email: kavi.sharma@ultromics.com (Correspondin
<u>Author)</u>	
Dr Lisa Berry ¹ (LB),	
Dr Evangelos Vryo	nis ¹ (EV),
Dr Asad Ali 1(AA),	
Dr Beatriz Lara ¹ (E	3L),
Dr Angela Noufaily	^{, 2} (AN),
Dr Nick Parsons ² (N	NP),
Christopher James	Bradley ¹ (CB)
Becky Haley ¹ (BH)	
Dr Tabuso Maria ¹	(TM)
Professor Ramesh	P Arasaradnam ¹ (RA)
1. University	Hospitals Coventry & Warwickshire, Coventry, CV22DX
2. Warwick N	/ledical School, Coventry, CV4 7AL
Word Count:	Title: 25 Abstract: 299
	Abstract: 299
	Body of Text: 4020
	References: 700
	Table: 624
	Appendices: 2528

Background: Globally there is a scarcity of effective treatments for SARS-CoV-2 infections (causing COVID 19). Repurposing existing medications may offer the best hope for treating COVID 19 patients to curb the pandemic. IMU-838 is a dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (DHODH) inhibitor, which is an effective mechanism for antiviral effects against respiratory viruses. When used synergistically with oseltamivir, therapeutic effects have been observed against influenza and SARS-CoV-2 in rodents.⁽¹³⁾ The IONIC trial is a randomized control trial that will investigate whether time to clinical improvement in COVID 19 patients is improved following a 14 day course of IMU-838 + oseltamivir versus oseltamivir alone.

Methods: IONIC trial is an open label study in which participants will be randomised 1:1 in two parallel arms; the intervention arm (IMU-838 + oseltamivir) and control arm (oseltamivir only). The primary outcome is time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on WHO ordinal scale; discharge from hospital, or death (whichever occurs first). The study is sponsored by UHCW NHS Trust and funded by LifeArc.

Discussion: The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the effectiveness of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in adult patients receiving usual standard of care.

Trial Registration: The trial was registered with EudraCT (2020-001805-21) on 09.04.2020 and ISRCTN on 23.09.2020 (ISRCTN53038326) and Clinicaltrials.gov on 17.08.2020 (NCT04516915)

Strengths and Limitations:

- It is the only trial exploring the effectiveness of IMU-838 and the effect of potential synergy with oseltamivir (Tamiflu[®]) when given alongside standard care in patients with moderate to severe COVID-19.
- Open label trial design
- Trial design will not be able to explore the isolated effect of IMU-838 in COVID-19

Table 1: Administrative details and Trial Summary

Short study title		IMU-838 and oseltamivir (Tamiflu [®]) in the treatment of N ovel		
		Coronovirus: The IONIC Trial		
Primary Registration		Clinicaltrials.gov		
		NCT04516915		
Date of Registry in primary	registration	18 th Aug 2020		
Secondary identifiers		ISRCTN: ISRCTN53038326, Eudr	aCT: 2020-001805-21	
Sponsor		University Hospitals Coventry 8	Warwickshire NHS Trust	
Funder		Life Arc & Immunic Therapeutic	cs, Germany	
Ethics/REC Comitte		Wales.REC1		
REC & HRA Approval date	~	15.05.2020		
MHRA Approval date	N,	15.05.2020		
Version & Date	C	4.0_11.01.2021		
Amendment Number	Protocol Version	Date of Amendment	Date of Approval	
Substantial Amendment	2.0	01.06.2020	09.06.2020	
(SA) 1.0	2.0	01.00.2020	05.00.2020	
SA 2.0	3.0	15.07.2020	23/07/2020	
SA 3.0	4.0	23.11.2020	26.01.2021	
Contact for public queries	I	Kavi Sharma		
		Email: kavi.sharma@uhcw.nhs	<u>.uk</u>	
		Contact number: 024769 26197		
Contact for scientific querie	S	Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam,		
		Email: ramesh.arasaradnam@uhcw.nhs.uk		
Countries of recruitment		United Kingdom (single site)		
Health condition studied		COVID-19		
Study aim		To explore the effectiveness of IMU-838 in combination with Antiviral		
		(oseltamivir) therapy in treating	g COVID-19	
Clinical Phase		PHASE IIb		
Trial design		Interventional, Open label, pros	spective, randomised trial	
Key Inclusion and exclusion	criteria	Inclusion: Male or non-pregnar	nt female patients at least 18 years old,	
		Patients having confirmed or su	spected COVID-19, Moderate to sever	
		COVID-19 requiring hospitalisat	ion	

	Exclusion criteria: Allergic or hypers	ensitivity to the IMU-838, oseltamiv		
	or any of the ingredients, Pregnant or breastfeeding or with intention to			
	become pregnant during the study,	medical or concomitant disease		
	history preventing participation			
Interventions	Control Group: oseltamivir (75mg B	D) plus standard care		
	Interventional Group: Loading dose BID plus oseltamivir (75mg BID) and	-		
Sample size	120 (60 in each arm)			
Treatment duration	14 days			
Follow up duration	14 days			
Long COVID-19 Follow up	12 months			
Date of first enrolment	10.07.2020			
Recruitment Status	Recruiting			
	Objectives	Outcome Measures		
Key Secondary Outcome	to-improvement is significantly better in IMU-838 plus oseltamivir (IONIC Intervention) and standard care vs. oseltamivir and standard care in adult subjects with COVID- 19 • To evaluate safety and tolerability of IONIC	 defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on an ordinal scale discharge from hospital, or death (whichever occurs first) Incidence of Adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse 		
	 intervention vs. oseltamivir in adult subjects with COVID-19. To determine the effects of IONIC Intervention on improvement of at least two points in clinical status scale 	 events (SAEs), including COVII 19 worsening and incidence o laboratory abnormalities Proportion of patients with two-point change on WHO ordinal scale at Day 7 and 28 		
Investigational Medicinal Product(s)	dihydroorotate dehydrogen			
	II. oseltamivir is an influenza n	euraminidase inhibitor (NAI)		

1. Background

1.1 Background and Justification

The World Health Organization (WHO) declared severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) infections (causing coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19]) a pandemic on March 11, 2020. Main clinical symptoms include fever, cough, myalgia or fatigue, expectoration, and dyspnoea[1]. While a majority of patients do not experience severe symptoms, one early meta-analysis found that approximately 18% of cases were severe[2] with a fatality rates estimated to be ~4-7% at this time[2,3]. A more recent meta-analysis suggests fatality rates of COVID 19 are around 0.68%[4].

At the time of study conception, there were no known treatments for COVID-19. Whilst the anticipated scale of the epidemic is such that hospitals, and particularly intensive care facilities, may be massively overstretched. As described by a few models of pandemic spread, up to 50% of an adult population may fall sick over a period of 8-12 weeks without intervention, of whom around 10% may require hospitalisation. This figure could imply 2 million hospital admissions in the UK alone. Considering this scenario, therapies which may only have a moderate impact on survival or on hospital resources should be worth investigating[5].

The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the effectiveness of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in hospitalised adult patients receiving usual standard of care.

1.2 Choice of Intervention

IMU-838

IMU-838 (Vidofludimus) is a selective Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (DHODH) inhibitor. Vidofludimus free acid (SC12267) was previously developed by 4SC AG using capsules or tablets containing amorphous vidofludimus (4SC-101). Immunic AG acquired all rights and data of SC12267 and have developed a new pharmaceutical form containing the calcium salt of vidofludimus (INNM: vidofludimus calcium) in a new pharmaceutical formulation (tablets containing a specific polymorph).

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1.3 Safety of IMU-838

To date, 351 individuals have been exposed to vidofludimus (not including the ongoing and still blinded Phase 2 trial in RRMS). Of these 351 subjects, 299 were dosed with 4SC-101 and 52 with IMU-838.

The safety analysis of all exposed subjects provided the following findings: No deaths, no serious adverse events during Phase 1 with IMU-838.

The most frequent adverse events for IMU-838 during Phase 1 were: headaches, flatulence, common cold symptoms, and positive urine dipstick for haemoglobin. Importantly, vidofludimus (free acid) at a daily dose of 35 mg showed no increase of adverse reactions compared with placebo, and no increased infection rate.

1.4 IMU-838 and COVID-19 (SARS-CoV-2)

IMU-838 selectively inhibits pyrimidine synthesis via inhibition of DHODH, which may be promising approach to treat COVID-19. Inhibition of de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis is a well-recognized mechanism of action associated with antiviral effects against respiratory viruses[6–10]. The presumptive explanation is attributed to the direct depletion of host nucleosides necessary for replication of the viral genome; however, secondary activation of the innate immune response has also been described as a relevant downstream mechanism[7,9]. Pyrimidine depletion is primarily achieved by blocking DHODH, an enzyme involved in the rate-limiting step of pyrimidine biosynthesis. Therefore, DHODH inhibition ameliorates and blocks the viruses' ability to "hijack" the human host cells mechanism of RNA production to virus replication. Further detail of in vitro and in vivo trials is shown in Appendix 1.

1.5 IMU-838 and oseltamivir (Tamiflu®)

The data described by Xiong et al. [9] described the synergistic response between a DHODH inhibitor (where IMU-838 is one such example) and oseltamivir in Influenza infected mice. Specific inhibition of SARS-CoV-2 was shown with DHODH inhibitors alone but not with oseltamivir. In particular, IMU-838 was shown to have a clear activity against SARS-CoV-2 in cellular assays at mid-range single-digit micromolar range. This activity is well below the plasma concentrations of IMU-838 with the dosing regimen proposed in this trial (see figure 1).

While there is no data at present demonstrating direct activity of oseltamivir against SARS-CoV-2; the IONIC trial is investigating the combination effect of IMU-838 and oseltamivir and in this regard, the

BMJ Open

An important consideration is that Influenza is a recurring infection with reports of co-infection with SARS-CoV-2 [11,12]. Hence it would seem prudent to protect patients in both arms including the 'control arm' of this possibility. In fact Ding et al.[11] reported use of oseltamivir in addition to standard care in patients with SARS-CoV-2 co-infected with Influenza. Of note, oseltamivir is usually given early in a viral infection. Xiong et al. [9] data shows that IMU-838 re-sensitizes oseltamivir to also be effective in the later stages of virus infection which is very important for this proposed trial. We can extrapolate its effects to that of SARS-CoV-2 based on the assumption that another drug (Favipiravir) of the same class as oseltamivir has shown a clinical relevant effect in COVID-19 patients in a trial in China[13]. Moreover, the recent report by Costanzo et al.[14] demonstrates the synergistic effect of oseltamivir (in this case when combined with Lopinavir/Ritonavir) in the treatment of COVID-19 lending support to our rationale that it is the synergistic effect of oseltamivir with either an antiviral or DHODH inhibitor that seems effective. A further consideration: we also know that gastrointestinal symptoms can affect up to 60% of those with COVID-19[15] and a systematic review of oseltamivir (in Influenza) has shown reduction in the proportion with diarrhoea[16]. Hence, we perceive this to be an added therapeutic benefit.

If this fixed combination therapy (IMU-838 and oseltamivir) is proven to be effective against COVID-19, it would also offer a more cost-effective treatment option in the long term compared to other antivirals as oseltamivir is cheap and is easily available. We did explore other anti-viral remedies such as Remdesivir and Favipiravir, but these are not available in UK or Europe at the time of study conception. Hence the practicalities of having an available drug in stock in the UK have been given considerable weighting when designing this project.

In an ideal scenario, we would repeat the experiments of Xiong et al. against SARS-CoV-2 using oseltamivir but the urgency of this pandemic precludes this hence we have adopted a practical approach based on the best available evidence. It is for the above reasons we have chosen to add oseltamivir within the control arm.

2. Methodology

2.1. Trial Procedures

The IONIC trial is an interventional, randomised, parallel-group, open-label, Phase IIb trial to assess the effectiveness and safety of an oral dose of IMU-838 (22.5 mg twice daily [45 mg/day]) plus oseltamivir (75mg twice daily [150mg/day]) (IONIC Intervention) in comparison with oseltamivir alone (75mg twice daily) for 14 days in hospitalised patients with COVID-19. Figure 2 illustrates the design of the trial.

The IONIC trial comprises of a screening period, a 14-day treatment period, a 14-day follow-up period, and a long term follow up to one year evaluating the effectiveness of IONIC intervention in comparison to oseltamivir alone. All participants will receive standard care as necessary (e.g., supplemental oxygen, antibiotic agent's vasopressor support etc.) in addition to IONIC Intervention or oseltamivir, consistent with WHO recommendations. Treatment allocation will be assigned on a 1:1 ratio using variable block randomisation. After Day 14, all patients will continue with appropriate standard care as decided by the clinical care team.

The lead site of the study is University Hospital Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. The study will be initiated as a single centre trial however, we are actively engaging with other NHS trusts which if interested will be invited to participate.

2.2. Screening and Consent

All patients admitted and hospitalised at UHCW with a confirmed or suspected case of COVID 19, that meet the eligibility criteria will be approached by a member of their immediate care team and offered the chance to participate in the IONIC trial.

Informed consent will be obtained from each patient before enrolment into the study by a delegated and qualified member of the research team. However, if the patient lacks capacity to give consent due to the severity of their medical condition, then consent may be obtained from next of kin or friend acting as the patient's personal legal representative. Further consent will then be sought with the patient if they recover sufficiently. Due to limitations on visitors on hospital premises consent will be taken verbally by telephone and documented on the consent form.

Due to the poor outcomes in COVID-19 patients who require ventilation (>90% mortality in one cohort[4], patients who lack capacity to consent due to severe disease (e.g. needs ventilation), and for whom a personal legal representative is not immediately available, randomisation and consequent treatment will proceed with consent provided by a treating clinician (independent of the clinician seeking to enrol the

cree ats ac eligi ce to cons mem of the pers uffici e anc e poo who legal with

BMJ Open

patient) who will act as the professional legal representative. Consent will then be obtained from the patient's personal legal representative (or directly from the patient if they recover promptly) at the earliest opportunity.

2.3. Eligibility Criteria

Inclusion criteria will be any male or non-pregnant female who is 18 years or older with either: confirmed (positive result from a validated test) or suspected (has been in contact with a confirmed case of COVID 19 AND have mild to severe COVID 19 symptoms AND radiological evidence of pulmonary infiltrates) case of SARS-CoV-2. Hospitalisation must be in clinical status category 3-5 on the 9-point clinical status category scale proposed by WHO master protocol:

- I. Category 3: hospitalized, no oxygen therapy
- II. Category 4: hospitalized, oxygen by mask or nasal prongs
- III. Category 5: hospitalized, non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen

Exclusion criteria will be anyone who is allergic or hypersensitive to IMU-838 or any of its ingredients; pregnant, breastfeeding or with the intention to become pregnant during the study, or participants who cannot take the trial medication orally at present. If the attending clinician specifies contraindication to the IONIC intervention or the patient has a specific medical or concomitant disease history preventing them to participate. In addition, if the participant is involved in any other interventional clinical trial for an experimental treatment of COVID 19 (Appendix 2).

2.4. Objectives and Outcome Measures/Endpoints

Primary objective

(i) To evaluate the effectiveness of IONIC Intervention (IMU-838 plus oseltamivir and standard care) vs. oseltamivir and standard care in adult participants with COVID-19 in relation to time-to-clinical improvement by 2 points on the 9 point WHO ordinal scale (Appendix 3).

Secondary objectives

- (i) To evaluate safety and tolerability of *IONIC intervention* vs. oseltamivir in adult subjects with COVID-19.
- (ii) To determine the effects of *IONIC Intervention* on improvement of at least two points in clinical status scale

- (iii) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. oseltamivir on the need for invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
- (iv) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. oseltamivir on the length of hospital and intensive care unit (ICU) stays
- (v) To assess the effects of (IONIC Intervention) vs. oseltamivir on the time from treatment initiation to death.

Primary endpoints

(i) Time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on WHO ordinal scale, discharge from hospital or death (whichever occurs first). Clinical status will be confirmed daily from randomisation to day twenty-eight, hospital discharge, or death (whichever occurs sooner), with the worst score for that day recorded.

Secondary endpoints

- (i) Adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse events (SAEs), including COVID-19 worsening and incidence of laboratory abnormalities
- (ii) Proportion of patients with two-point change on WHO ordinal scale at Day 7, 14 and 28 (± 2 days)
- (iii) Proportion of patients free of invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or ECMO at Day 7 and 14
- (iv) Hospital length of stay and Length of stay in Intensive care
- (v) Mortality at Day 28
- (vi) Time from treatment initiation to death (days)

2.5. Randomisation

Variable block randomisation will be conducted using an online validated randomisation sequence

generator, as part of the Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system where the treatment allocation will be.

The block sizes to be used in the randomisation sequence will be selected by the trial statistician.

Participants will be randomised on a 1:1 basis to IONIC Intervention or Control Group, stratified by

Centre, Age groups and Sex. Data validation will be built into the EDC system to prevent randomisation

unless the participant is eligible.

BMJ Open

Only trained staff with the assigned user rights will be able to randomise participants using their unique username and password. An email notification will be automatically generated once the participant has been randomised. This email confirmation of the participant's allocation will be sent to the Chief investigator and trial team.

Blinding and allocation concealment

This is an open-label study; therefore, both the patients and trial staff will be aware of the patient's allocated treatment. Allocation concealment will be maintained by using an independent online randomisation sequence generator. The statisticians will be blind to treatment allocation to conduct and a blinded outcome assessment.

2.6. Follow-up

Follow-up information is to be collected on all study participants, irrespective of whether they complete the scheduled course of allocated study treatment. Study staff will seek follow-up information through various means (via telephone if discharged), including reviewing information from medical notes, routine healthcare systems, and registries.

Participants who are discharged during treatment (14 days) and are continuing to take the Investigational medical product will be followed-up remotely (via telephone) every 4 days (±24 hours) to monitor adverse events and drug compliance by a delegated research team member.

2.6.1 Long Term Follow-up

There is emerging data to show that a percentage of patients experience long lasting effects of infection after recovering from COVID 19 infection referred to as 'Long Covid'[17–19]. In an attempt to explore the prevalence of these long-lasting effects in patients participating in the IONIC trial the study participants will be invited to remote follow-ups at 3 time points i.e., 3 months (±2 weeks), 6 months (±2 weeks) and 12 months (±2 weeks). Each follow-up will record the participants WHO

clinical status, health related quality of life questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L)[20,21] and any further relevant medical history since discharge. All follow up activities will be conducted by a delegated member of the research team remotely and questionnaires will be delivered via telephone.

Prospective participants will have the option to only participate in the main trial by choosing not to participate in the long-term follow-up. A full schedule of events is available in table 1.

2.7. Patient withdrawal criteria

Patients must be withdrawn from the trial for any of the following reasons: Patient withdraws consent; investigator decision due to deterioration in renal or liver function (1.5 times increase in the values from baseline) which in the opinion of the investigator is not related to COVID-19; adverse event which, in the opinion of the investigator, may jeopardize the patient's health or may compromise the trial objectives; relevant non-compliance with the protocol, which in the opinion of the investigator may jeopardize the trial integrity or scientific goals of the trial.

If the patient withdraws consent, no further evaluations should be performed, and no attempts should be made to collect additional data. However, the patient may agree to continuing non-interventional follow-up procedures.

Reasonable efforts will be made to contact any patient lost to follow up, to complete assessments and to retrieve any outstanding data and IMP and supplies. Patients who discontinue therapy with IMP will be encouraged to continue with trial-related assessments (including EoS visit) until their trial completion.

2.8 End of study definition (EOS)

The end of the study will be defined as the date of the last participant's End of Study assessment or the last long term follow-up date due, whichever comes later.

			BN	/J Ope	n						
							ľ -				
								ת ה			
								ק 2			
Table 2: Schedule of events							-	7			
				РНА	SE I				PHASE I	l (Long tern up)	n Follov
	Screening/Baseline		Treatmen	t Period	1			sarly Withdrawal	3	6	12
								3	months	Months	Mon
			Day 2		Day 8	Day 15	Days 15-28 or §	to 14 days after			
Evaluation	Day -4 to 0⁵	Day 1⁵	to 6	Day 7	to 14	(EoT)	last as (Discharge	sessment ZWithdrawal)			
							2	<u>)</u> <u>)</u>			
Assessments							<u>c</u>	3			
Eligibility Assessment	x										
Informed consent	x			9				we to 14 days after sessment Withdrawal) 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			
Demographics	x										
Relevant clinical history (includii	ng							3			
COVID-19)	x						<u> </u>	3			
C	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~							>			
Current Medication	x						<u>e</u>	10			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	x							3 034			
Randomisation	X										
Concomitant medications								₽ • •			
/interventions	×										
								}			

copyright.

 mjopen-2021

Physical examination X	
Clinical status X <th></th>	
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c1X3X1X1X3X1X3X3X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X4	
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c1X3X1X1X3X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X4X3X4X3X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X4	
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c1X3X1X1X3X1X3X3X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X4	
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c1X3X1X1X3X1X3X3X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X4	
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c1X3X1X1X3X1X3X3X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X3X4X3X4X3X4	
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹ X ³ X ¹ X ¹ X ³ X ¹ X ³ X ³ Quadratic set of the set	
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3fgRBC urine (dipstick) 3X1X1X1X3X1X3fgfgViral Load4X4X4X1X4X4X4g4g4g6Safety assessmentsX2X2X2g6g6g6g6IMPImage: set to the se	
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3ffRBC urine (dipstick) 3X1X1X1X3X1X3ffffViral Load4X4X4X1X4X4X4ffffffSafety assessmentsX2X2X2ffffffffIMPX1X2X2X2ffffff	
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3ffRBC urine (dipstick) 3X1X1X1X3X1X3ffffViral Load4X4X4X1X4X4X4ffffffSafety assessmentsX2X2X2ffffffffIMPX1X2X2X2ffffff	
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3fgRBC urine (dipstick) 3X1X1X1X3X1X3fgfgViral Load4X4X4X1X4X4X4g4g4g6Safety assessmentsX2X2X2g6g6g6g6IMPImage: set to the se	
RBC urine (dipstick) 3X1X1X1X3X1X3Q1Q1Viral Load4X4X4X1X4X4X4Q2Q2Safety assessmentsImage: Safety assessmentImage: Safety assessmentAEs and SAE assessmentImage: Safety assessmentImage	
RBC urine (dipstick) ³ X ¹ X ¹ X ¹ X ³ X ¹ X ³ Viral Load ⁴ X ⁴ X ¹ X ¹ X ⁴ X ¹ X ⁴ Qoo Safety assessments Image: Safety assessment <	
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² OF	
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² OF	
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² OP	
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² OP	
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² OP	1
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² OP	
IMP April	
IMP April	
April	
IMP administration X X X X X X X IMP administration (IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (single dose AM) 2024 by g	II
IMP administration X X X X X X implementation (IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (single dose AM)	
IMP administration (IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (single dose AM) 20	
INVP administration (IMU-838 loading (twice (twice (twice (oseitamivir ON dose /oseitamivir daily) daily) daily) daily) single dose AM) 4 single dose pm) 0 0 0 0 0	
dose / oseltamivir daily) daily) daily) single dose AM)	
single dose pm)	
Long Term follow Up	I
HRQOL EQ-5D	X ²
e <u>Q</u>	
ру	
<u>8</u>	
руг	

 mjopen-2021-0

from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

		ח ח			
Clinical Status			X ²	X ²	X ²
		11) 5			
All-cause Mortality & Morbidity		۲ ۲	X ²	X ²	X ²
	2	2			

Note: Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR), Glycated hemoglobin (HBA1c), Red Blood Cell (RBC), Adverse events (AE), Serious Adverse Events (SAE), Investigational Medicinal Product (IMP), health related quality of life (HRQOL)

Standard Treatment pathway: Assessments/Laboratory Assessments/Investigations (e.g., clinical, laboratory) conducted as per standard care/ requested by the healthcare team. Existing local lab values obtained within 48 hours of randomisation can be used for the assessment of eligibility ²Follow up Assessment: Conducted remotely by reviewing medical history, patient notes and/or by telephone if the patient has been discharged from hospital. Long term follow up will be conducted genotely: by reviewing patient notes and medical records,

clinical status and HRQOL questionnaires will be conducted via telephone, based on capacity and capability of the delivery team. load

³ Research activity: Conducted if not assessed as part of standard care for participants in intervention arm. No further laboratory assessments are required following discharge.

⁴Research activity: Conducted if not assessed as part of standard care. However may be dependent on capacity and availability of kits. No further assessment required following discharge

⁵Screening, randomisation and first IMP administration can be performed on the same day. If these occur on the same day, treatment will start with the evening dose (loading dose IMU-838 / single Bese for Oseltaimivir) on Day 1.

3. TRIAL TREATMENTS

3.1 IMU-838 (Vidofludimus calcium)

IMU 838 will be supplied by Immunic AG and will be manufactured, tested, and released according to current Good Manufacturing Practice guidelines and local requirements. IMU-838 will be administered twice daily as oral tablets starting with a loading dose of 45mg on the first day (Day 1, Table 3).

Day 2-14: Once in the morning (15-60 min before a meal), and once in the evening (at least 2 hours after any meal and 15-60 min before any meal). The participants will be encouraged to drink sufficiently (approximately 1.5 litres per day throughout the trial).

Table 3: Proposed dosing scheme for	r IMU-838 used in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day	1	Day	2-13	Da	iy 14
Time	AM	PM 🧹	АМ	PM	AM	PM
Number of Tablets		2	1	1	1	1
Dose of IMU-838		45 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg
		α	β	β	β	β

α Day1: loading dose of 45mg IMU-838 once daily given on the evening of Day 1 β Day 2-14: dosing 22.g mg of IMU-838 BID

3.2 Oseltamivir

oseltamivir will be taken from commercially available stock with a UK Marketing Authorisation. 28 doses of oseltamivir 75mg will be administered over 15 days as defined in the table below. Dose adjustments for renal impairment are outlined in (Appendix 4).

 Table 4 Proposed dosing scheme for oseltamivir use in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day 1		Day	2-14	Day 15		
Time	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	
Number of Tablets		1	1	1	1		
Dose of oseltamivir		75 mg	75 mg	75 mg	75 mg		
		α	β		¥		

α Day1: Single dose 75mg on the evening of Day 1
 β Day 2-14: dosing 75 mg of BID of oseltamivir

¥ Day 15: Single dose 75mg on the morning of Day 15

4. STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS

4.1 Sample size calculation

There will be a sample size of 60 participants in each arm of the study.

The sample size calculation is based on the analysis of the primary outcome, the time to clinical improvement. Current clinical knowledge suggests that patients in the control arm take about 14 days to improve by 2 points (i.e., a clinically significant improvement). Therefore, we motivated the power analysis using the expected percentage of the study population to have improved within the planned study follow-up time of 14 days, under an assumed proportional hazards model.

We assume that 50% of patients in the control arm will improve within 14 days and we hypothesise that 75% of patients will improve in the intervention arm; this results in a hazard ratio of 2[22]. Using the standard formula for sample sizes of time-to-event outcomes suggests that fifty-two patients are required in each arm of the study to detect a hazard ratio of this size with 80% power at the 5% level of significance. Allowing 10% loss to follow-up, the study would require approximately 120 participants.

4.2 Statistical analysis plan

The primary analysis will be on an intention-to-treat basis (i.e., as allocated), and will compare the time to clinical improvement between study arms using the proportional hazards survival model. The model will include terms to adjust for the status of the patients (ordinal assessment) at recruitment and other baseline data available such as age and sex. Patients who do not clinically improve or who die during the 14-days period will be right-censored. We will report hazard ratios and their 95% confidence intervals, and plot Kaplan-Meier curves to illustrate the time to improvement for both arms. For each intervention group and overall, we will report mean and standard deviation values (or proportions for dichotomous or ordinal measures) of baseline data. Analogous survival models will be fitted to the secondary outcomes that investigate time-to-event data. Linear regression models will be fitted to the continuous secondary outcomes. Secondary analyses will also include a per-protocol (i.e., as treated) analysis, and sensitivity analyses to explore the effect of the censored observations, due to death or deterioration, on the overall conclusions.

Although data 'missingness' is not expected to be an issue in this study, some outcome data are likely not to be available due to lack of completion of individual data items, declining consent for further follow-up, or general loss to follow-up. Where possible the reasons for data missingness will be ascertained and reported. The nature and pattern of the missingness will be carefully considered — including whether data can be treated as missing at random. Missing data may be imputed in sensitivity analyses if considered beneficial to the interpretation of the main findings. Any imputation methods used for scores and other derived variables will be carefully considered and justified. Reasons for ineligibility, non-

BMJ Open

compliance, withdrawal, or other protocol violations will be stated and any patterns summarized. All analyses will be undertaken in R4.0.0.

4.3 Interim Analysis

We will conduct key event analysis after data are available on 30 participants (15 in each arm) participants. This will allow the independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMEC) to make recommendations about adjustments to the study in the light of data on recruitment and outcome incidence, and to reassess our assumptions about sample size considering early data on the observed differences between the groups and safety information.

4.4 DATA MANAGEMENT

Trial data will be collected on CRFs and validated questionnaires, either on paper or electronically. An online validated, GCP compliant, Electronic Data Capture system will be used to record and store trial data. Individual user log-in access to this database will be granted to only those in the study team that require it for the performance of their role. Any paper copy of the CRFs and trial forms will be securely saved for 25 years in accordance with the UHCW NHS Trust archiving procedures. The information from these paper forms will also be recorded onto the database. All information stored on the database will be pseudonymised.

5. Declarations

5.1 DISSEMINATION POLICY

All data arising from the conduct of this study will remain the property of University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. All efforts will be made to ensure that the results arising from the study are published in a timely fashion, in established peer-reviewed journals. Results will be disseminated to collaborators, colleagues, health professionals and participants via internal and external conferences and seminars, newsletters, and via interested groups, including local healthcare commissioning groups.

5.2 MONITORING, AUDIT & INSPECTION

The study will be monitored by the Research & Development Department at UHCW as representatives of the Sponsor, to ensure that the study is being conducted as per protocol, adhering to Research Governance and GCP. The approach to, and extent of, monitoring will be specified in a trial monitoring plan determined by the risk assessment undertaken prior to the start of the study.

5.3 Ethics approval

This study has been independently reviewed and approved by Wales Research Ethics Committee – (Ref No: 20/WA/0146); Health Research Authority (HRA) Approval was granted on 15/05/2020. In addition, required regulatory approvals were received from Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA).

, revit

5.4 Consent for publication

Not applicable

5.5 Availability of data and materials

Data from this study will be made available to researchers who provide a methodologically sound proposal in writing to the Sponsor, following the publication of the main study paper. Anonymised, individual participant data, data dictionary, study protocol and statistical analysis plan will be accessible upon application.

5.6 Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests

5.7 Funding

The main phase of the study has received funding from LifeArc organisation. Immunic Therapeutics the manufacturer of IMU-838 has provided the funding for the trial drug used for this trial. The

BMJ Open

funding source had no role in the design of this study and will not have any role during its execution, analysis, interpretation of the data, or decision to submit results

5.8 Public and Patient Involvement

14 members of the UHCW Patient and Public Involvement (PPI) group reviewed the draft lay summary for this study, commenting on the concept of the study. Most reviewers confirmed that they would be 'happy' to take part or 'had no objections' to taking part in this study. The feedback was instrumental in designing the trial and producing the protocol.

A member of the UHCW PPI group was co-applicant on the funding application and continues to be part of the research team as a co-investigator, reviewing the trial design, protocol and additional documentation, and also being a member of the Trial Steering Committee.

All patient's facing documentation has also been reviewed by members of the UHCW PPI group and feedback from this group has been taken into account in developing these documents.

5.9 Author contributions

AA and KS conceived of the presented idea to the funder. AA, LB and EV helped in developing the theory and delivery of the idea. NP and AN verified the analytical methods and the data analysis plan. LB and BL encouraged and assisted RA to investigate specific aspects [viral load] of the trial. KS has led on the project management with significant support from BH and CB. TM has led the research delivery team and assisted in recruitment. All authors discussed the results and contributed to the final manuscript.

5.10 Acknowledgements:

Mr John Todd² Dr Neerja Bhala^{3,} Dr Ravi Gowda, Prof Luca Frullon, Dr Mounia Hocine⁴ National Institute of Health Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility⁵ The clinical research delivery team **Research participants** for beer teries only

Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility. The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of LifeArc, the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

² Patient and public representative

³ Independent chair IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁴ Independent Members IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁵ This publication presents independent research funded by LifeArc and carried out with the support of the National Institute of Health

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
14 15 16 17
16
17
18
18 19 20
20
∠∪ ⊃1
21
22 23
24
25 26 27
26
27
28
20
29
30
31
32 33
33
34
34 35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
40 47
48
49
50
51
52
53
55 54
54 55
50
57
58
59
60

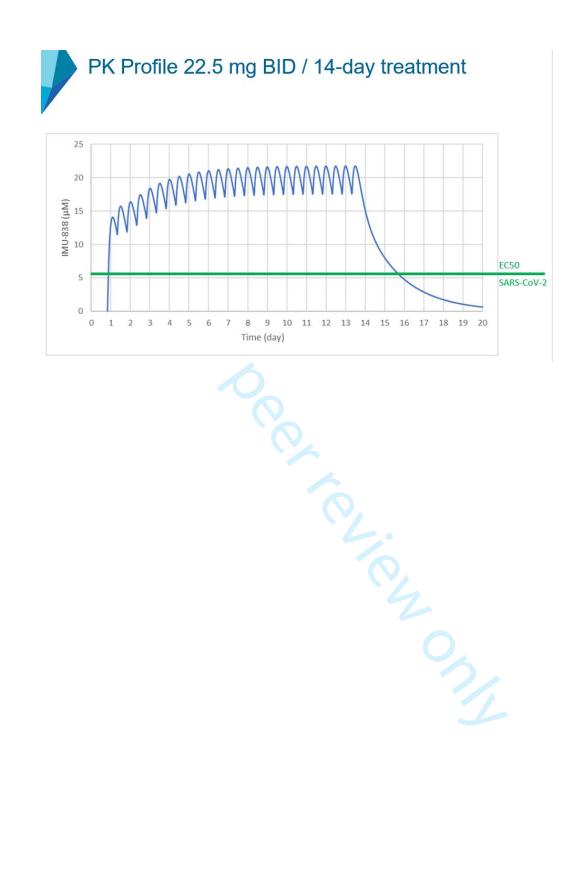
Figure 1: Pharmacokinetic profile for 22.5 mg BD of IMU-838 over a 14 day treatment period

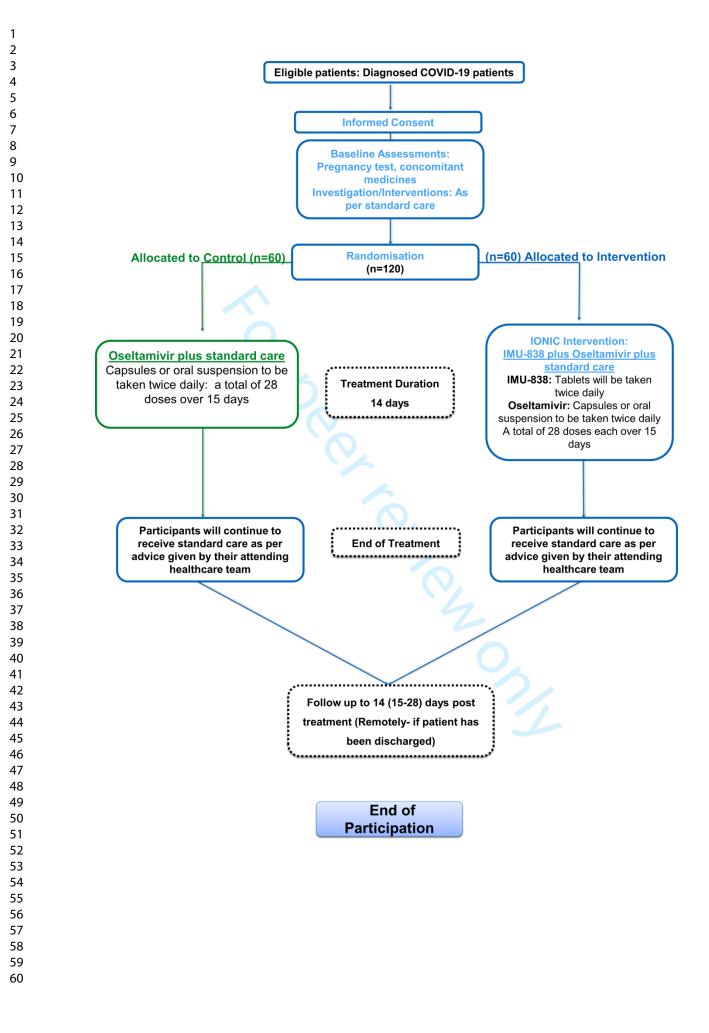
Figure 2: Flow of participants in trial

REFERENCES

- 1 Li L-Q, Huang T, Wang Y-Q, *et al.* COVID-19 patients' clinical characteristics, discharge rate, and fatality rate of meta-analysis. *J Med Virol* 2020;**92**:577–83. doi:10.1002/jmv.25757
- 2 Sun P, Qie S, Liu Z, et al. Clinical characteristics of 50466 hospitalized patients with 2019-nCoV infection. *Journal of medical virology* Published Online First: 28 February 2020. doi:10.1002/jmv.25735
- 3 Research AA for C. Nucleotide Stress Controls Transcriptional Regulation through HEXIM1. *Cancer Discov* 2016;**6**:OF17–OF17. doi:10.1158/2159-8290.CD-RW2016-072
- 4 Meyerowitz-Katz G, Merone L. A systematic review and meta-analysis of published research data on COVID-19 infection fatality rates. *Int J Infect Dis* 2020;**101**:138–48. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2020.09.1464
- 5 Cooper I, Mondal A, Antonopoulos CG. A SIR model assumption for the spread of COVID-19 in different communities. *Chaos Solitons Fractals* 2020;**139**:110057. doi:10.1016/j.chaos.2020.110057
- 6 Cheung NN, Lai KK, Dai J, et al. Broad-spectrum inhibition of common respiratory RNA viruses by a pyrimidine synthesis inhibitor with involvement of the host antiviral response. J Gen Virol 2017;98:946–54. doi:10.1099/jgv.0.000758
- 7 Lucas-Hourani M, Dauzonne D, Jorda P, et al. Inhibition of Pyrimidine Biosynthesis Pathway Suppresses Viral Growth through Innate Immunity. PLoS Pathog 2013;9:e1003678. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1003678
- 8 Luthra P, Naidoo J, Pietzsch CA, *et al.* Inhibiting pyrimidine biosynthesis impairs Ebola virus replication through depletion of nucleoside pools and activation of innate immune responses. *Antiviral Res* 2018;**158**:288–302. doi:10.1016/j.antiviral.2018.08.012
- 9 Xiong R, Zhang L, Li S, *et al.* Novel and potent inhibitors targeting DHODH, a rate-limiting enzyme in de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis, are broad-spectrum antiviral against RNA viruses including newly emerged coronavirus SARS-CoV-2. 2020. doi:10.1101/2020.03.11.983056
- 10 Wang M, Cao R, Zhang L, *et al.* Remdesivir and chloroquine effectively inhibit the recently emerged novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) in vitro. *Cell Res* 2020;**30**:269–71. doi:10.1038/s41422-020-0282-0
- 11 Ding Q, Lu P, Fan Y, *et al.* The clinical characteristics of pneumonia patients coinfected with 2019 novel coronavirus and influenza virus in Wuhan, China. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2020;**92**:1549–55. doi:10.1002/jmv.25781

- 12 Khodamoradi Z, Moghadami M, Lotfi M. Co-infection of Coronavirus Disease 2019 and Influenza A: A Report from Iran. *Arch Iran Med* 2020;**23**:239–43. doi:10.34172/aim.2020.04
- 13 Cai Q, Yang M, Liu D, *et al.* Experimental Treatment with Favipiravir for COVID-19: An Open-Label Control Study. *Engineering* 2020;**6**:1192–8. doi:10.1016/j.eng.2020.03.007
- 14 Costanzo M, De Giglio MAR, Roviello GN. SARS-CoV-2: Recent Reports on Antiviral Therapies Based on Lopinavir/Ritonavir, Darunavir/Umifenovir, Hydroxychloroquine, Remdesivir, Favipiravir and other Drugs for the Treatment of the New Coronavirus. *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 2020;**27**:4536–41. doi:10.2174/0929867327666200416131117
- 15 Lin L, Jiang X, Zhang Z, *et al.* Gastrointestinal symptoms of 95 cases with SARS-CoV-2 infection. *Gut* 2020;**69**:997–1001. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2020-321013
- 16 Jefferson T, Jones M, Doshi P, *et al.* Oseltamivir for influenza in adults and children: systematic review of clinical study reports and summary of regulatory comments. *BMJ* 2014;**348**:g2545. doi:10.1136/bmj.g2545
- 17 Mahase E. Covid-19: What do we know about "long covid"? *BMJ* 2020;**370**:m2815. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2815
- 18 Nasserie T, Hittle M, Goodman SN. Assessment of the Frequency and Variety of Persistent Symptoms Among Patients With COVID-19: A Systematic Review. JAMA Netw Open 2021;4:e2111417. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.11417
- 19 Taquet M, Dercon Q, Luciano S, *et al.* Incidence, co-occurrence, and evolution of long-COVID features: A 6-month retrospective cohort study of 273,618 survivors of COVID-19. *PLoS Med* 2021;**18**:e1003773. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1003773
- 20 Poudel AN, Zhu S, Cooper N, *et al.* Impact of Covid-19 on health-related quality of life of patients: A structured review. *PLoS One* 2021;**16**:e0259164. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0259164
- 21 Lam CLK, Tse ETY, Wong CKH, *et al*. A pilot study on the validity and psychometric properties of the electronic EQ-5D-5L in routine clinical practice. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2021;**19**:266. doi:10.1186/s12955-021-01898-3
- 22 Van Houwelingen H. Modelling Survival Data in Medical Research. D. Collett, Chapman & Hall, London, 1994. No of pages: XVII + 347. Price: E19.99. ISBN 0-41 2-44890-4. *Statistics in Medicine* 1995;**14**:1147–8. doi:10.1002/sim.4780140936







The IONIC Trial

CONSENT FORM

BMJ Open

Study title: IMU-838 and Oseltamivir in treatment of Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Name of Researcher: Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam

IRAS ID: 282532

Participant ID:

No.	Statement					
1	I confirm that I have read (or had read to me) and understood the information sheet dated 01.06.2020 (v2.0) for the above study. If I am unable to read or sign the consent I understand a witness was available to certify the accurate reading. I have had the opportunity to consider the information, ask questions and have had these answered satisfactorily.					
2	I understand that my participation is volu without giving any reason, without my m	-	-			
3	I understand that relevant sections of my medical notes and data collected during the study may be looked at by authorised individuals from UHCW NHS Trust or regulatory authorities, where it is relevant to my taking part in this research. I give permission for these individuals to have access to my records.					
4	I give consent for the information collected about me by the doctors, nurses and hospitals that provide me with care can be used to support other research in the future, and can be shared anonymously with other researchers for up to 25 years following my completion of the above study.					
5	I agree to provide the blood and urine samples and understand that these may be stored and utilised in future research as specified in the Information Sheet dated (v2.0_01.06.2020) for the above study.					
6	Should I choose to withdraw consent, I agree that information obtained from me in this study up to that point may still be used.					
7	I understand that the information held and maintained by UHCW NHS Trust will be recorded on a computer database and that this data will be stored on computers supervised by UHCW. This data may be used to help contact me or provide information about my health status.					
8	I agree to be contacted by telephone following discharge from hospital to collect follow-up information.					
9	I agree to take part in the above study.					
Nar	ne of Participant	Signature	Date			
Nar	Name of Person receiving consent Signature Date					

When completed: 1 copy for the participant; 1 in their medical notes, and keep the original in the study site file.

IRAS No_282532_THE IONIC TRIAL_consent form v1.1_07.05.2020



The IONIC Trial

WITNESS CONSENT FORM
Study title: IMU-838 and Oseltamivir in treatment of Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)
Name of Researcher: Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam

Participant ID:

If participant is unable to read the text and/or sign for themselves but has capacity to give consent.

I witnessed the accurate reading of the consent form to the potential participant, who could ask any questions and got satisfactory replies.

I confirm that they gave their consent freely.

Name of Witness

Signature

Name of Person receiving consent

If consent is recorded over the phone.

I witnessed the accurate reading of the consent form to the potential participant, who could ask any questions and got satisfactory replies.

Signature

I confirm they gave their consent freely.

Name of Person receiving consent

Name of Witness

Signature

Date

Date

Date

Date

When completed: 1 copy for the participant; 1 in their medical notes, and keep the original in the study site file.

Signature

IRAS No_282532_THE IONIC TRIAL_consent form v1.1_07.05.2020

Page 2 of 2

Appendix 1

Table 1: Broad-spectrum antiviral efficacies of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020](8)

IC ₅₀ (μM)			Virus type		
(SI*)	H1N1ª	H3N2 ^b	H9N2°	Zika virus	Ebola- replicon
S312	2.36 (25)	8.43 (7)	13.2 (4)	2.29 (26)	15.0 (7.9)
S416	0.0161 (27)	0.013 (126)	0.020 (82)	0.021 (1090)	0.018 (4750)
Teriflunomide	29.3 (6)	2.73 (32)	3.36 (26)	17.7 (3)	6.43 (32)
Leflunomide	>25.0 (<2.7)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Oseltamivir	7.68 (680)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Brequinar	0.240 (11.9)	0.022 (130)	0.060 (48)	0.268 (48)	0.102 (127)

SI* value was equal to CC_{50}/IC_{50} ; values were rounded for significant figures from Xiong et al. 2020(8)

^aA/WSN/33; ^bA/DongHu/06; ^cA/GuangZhou/99 NT (not tested)

Note: (A) Anti-Ebola replication efficacy. BSR-T7/5 cells were transfected with the EBOV minigenome replication system (NP, VP35, VP30, MG, and L) in the presence of increasing concentrations of Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. Inhibitory effects of these compounds (EC50) to EBOV mini-genome replication were determined using Bright-Glo Luciferase Assay (left-hand scale, red curve). CC50 of compounds were determined by analyzing BSR-T7/5 cell viability using CellTiterGlo Assay (righthand scale, green curve). The results are presented as a mean of at least two replicates ± SD. (B) Anti-Zika virus efficacy. Huh7 cells were infected with Zika virus (MOI=0.05) for 4 hours and then treated with increasing concentrations of compounds Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. The viral yields in cell supernatants were then quantified by qRT-PCR to reflect the replication efficiency of Zika virus. (C) Anti-SARS-CoV-2 virus efficacy. Aliquots of Vero E6 cells were seeded in 96-well plates and then infected with Beta CoV/Wuhan/WIV04/2019 at MOI of 0.03. At the same time, different concentrations of the compounds were added for co-culture. Cell supernatants were harvested 48 h.p.i. and RNA was extracted and quantified by qRT-PCR to determine the numbers of viral RNA copies. (D) Immuno-

Figure 3: Antiviral activity of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020]13)

CC₅₀=12.98 SI=127.25

0.1

=0.018

=85.43

4746 11

80

60

40

20-

-20-

100

60

40-

20

0.001 0.01 0.1

0,000,0

Teriflunomide

0.001 0.01

100

80

60

40

20 0

100

80

60

40

20

0

% Cytoxicit)

EC50=0.021

0,00000

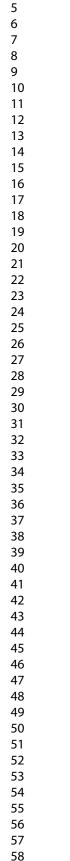
S416

SI=1087.62

A Inhihiting

1000

% Cytoxicity



59

60

> A Ebola

> > 120

100

80

40

20

-20+ 0.01

100

80

60

40

20

0

.2

0.0

100

80

40

20

% Inhibition 60

% Inhibition

В Zika

% Inhibition 60 CC₅₀=0.43 CC₅₀=134.30 SI=20.89

0.1

EC₅₀=14.96 CC₅₀=118.70 SI=7.93

Teriflun

10 100

10 100

S312 (µM)

EC50=2.29

0.00000

S312

SI=26.64

de (µM)

С

nhibition

80

60

-40

20

100

80

60

40

20

20

EC50=0.268

0.000

Brequ

% Cytoxicit)

10 100

nar (µM)

10 100 1000

S416 (µM)

EC50=17.72

SI=3.14

0.

% Cytoxicit)

80 CC

60

40

20

120-

100

80

60

40

20

0.0 0

SARS-CoV-2 infected Vero E6

D

Inhibition %

SARS-CoV-2

=26.06

>200

0.1

C₅₀≈1.55

CC₅₀>100 SI>64.62

10 100

nide (µM)

10 100

\$312 (uM)

NP

MOI=0.05

SI>7.675

100

60

40

20

120

100

80

60 Cytoxicit

40

20

Cytoxicit nhibition 120

100

80

60

40

1201EC

100

80

60-

40

20

0.001 0.01 0.1

Inhibition %

Nuclei

EC.0=6.001µN

=0.017

SI>5882

MOI=0.03

100

120

100

80

60

40

20

0

MOI=0.0

DMSO

S416

4.6nN

S416

370nM

10

10 100 1000

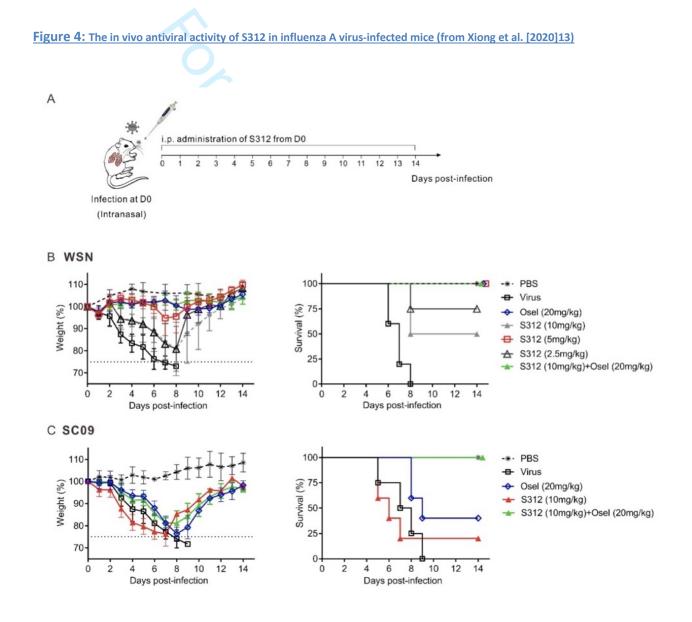
S416 (µM)

Merge

Brequinar (uM)

BMJ Open

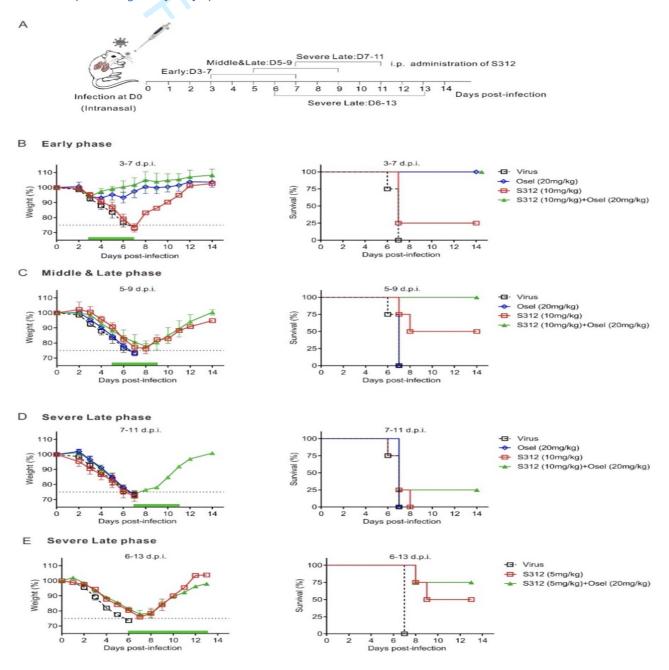
fluorescence assay of SARS-CoV-2-infected cells. Vero E6 cells were infected with SARS-CoV-2 under the same procedure of C. Cells were fixed and permeabilized for staining with anti-viral NP antibody, followed by staining with Alexa 488-labeled secondary antibody. Green represents infected cells. Nuclei were stained by DAPI, and the merge of NP and nuclei were shown. Scale bar, 400uM. The results (B, C) are presented as a mean of at least three replicates ± SD. Statistical analysis, One-way ANOVA for (B). NS, p >0.05; *, p <0.05; **, p <0.01; ***, p <0.001.



Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B) BALB/c mice were intranasal infected with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then intraperitoneal injected (i.p.) with PBS, S312 (2.5, 5, 10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1-D14

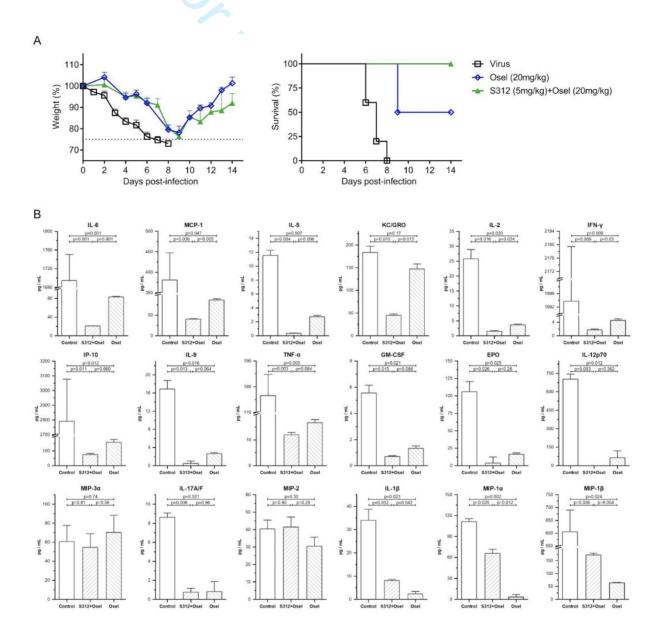
respectively. The body weight and survival were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75% (n = 4 mice per group). (C) Mice were inoculated intranasally with 600 PFU of A/SC/09 (H1N1) and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1 to D14. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days post-infection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%. The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ±SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

Figure 5: S312 is more effective at the late and severe infection phase as compared to the direct-acting antiviral drug oseltamivir (from Xiong et al. [2020]13)



Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B-E) BALB/c mice were inoculated intranasally with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), or S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D3-7 (B), D5-9 (C), D7-11 (D). Another groups of S312 (5mg/kg) or S312+Oseltamivir (5mg/kg+20mg/kg) were given i.p. once per day from D6 to D13 in (E). The green bars indicate the period of drug administration. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days post-infection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 4-5 mice per group). The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ± SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

Figure 6: Cytokine and chemokine measurements following antiviral therapy (from Xiong et al. [2020]13)



Note: (A) BALB/c mice were intranasally infected with 2000 PFU of influenza virus A/WSN/33 H1N1. Then, give mice intraperitoneal injection (i.p.) with Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), S312 + Oseltamivir (5mg/kg + 20mg/kg) once a day. Bodyweight loss and survival of the mice were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 5 mice per group). And dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). (B) The cytokines and chemokines were measured by Meso Scale Discovery (MSD). The data were expressed as mean ± SD and were used to create the bar charts with error bars. The statistical analyses were performed using one-way ANOVA followed by Turkey post-hoc test. The plot function, ANOVA and the post-hoc functions were provided by OriginPro 2020 SR1 (9.7.0.188). P<0.05 was considered statistically significant and therefore the "significance level" parameters of the above functions were set to 0.05.

1	
2	
3	Appendix 2
4	
5	
6	Concomitant Medications & Medical History
7	
8	1. <u>Therapy exclusion criteria</u>
9	
10	 Undergoing active chemotherapy or radiotherapy.
11	
12 13	 Use of the following concomitant medications is prohibited at Screening Visit and
14	
15	throughout the duration of the trial:
16	
17	a) Use of Oseltamivir for more than 48 hrs prior to the first treatment dose
18	
19	b) Use of antiviral drugs (e.g. nucleoside analogue reverse-transcriptase inhibitors,
20	protocco inhibitors oto)
21	protease inhibitors, etc.)
22	
23	c) History of long-term or concurrent use of mycophenolate mofetil, methotrexate
24	exceeding 17.5 mg weekly
25	
26	d) Chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine
27 28	
29	e) Any medication known to significantly increase urinary elimination of uric acid, in
30	
31	particular lesinurad as well as uricosuric drugs such as probenecid
32	
33	f) Treatments for any malignancy, in particular irinotecan, paclitaxel, tretinoin,
34	bosutinib, sorafinib, enasidenib, erlotinib, regorafenib, pazopanib and nilotinib
35	
36	g) Any drug significantly restricting water diuresis, in particular vasopressin and
37	gj Any drug significantly restricting water didress, in particular vasopressin and
38	vasopressin analogues
39	
40	h) Use of rosuvastatin at daily doses higher than 10 mg
41	
42 43	
43 44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	

- 2. Medical history and concomitant disease exclusion criteria
 - Critical patients whose expected survival time < 48-72 hours
 - Evidence of pancytopenia or immunosuppression
 - Any contraindication to Oseltamivir or standard of care

Presence of the following laboratory values at Screening (samples taken to taken at Screening or any routine assessment performed within the last 5 days can be used to determine eligibility, where several the most recent should be reviewed):

- Platelet count <100,000/mm³ (<100 x 109/L)
 - Total bilirubin > 2 x ULN or ALT or GGT > 5 x ULN
 - Elevated indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin >1.2 x ULN (i.e. >1.1 mg/dL)
 - Serum uric acid levels at Screening Visit >1.2 x ULN (for women >6.8 mg/dL, for men >8.4 mg/dL)
 - Renal impairment defined as estimated glomerular filtration rate ≤30 mL/min/1.73m²
 - Decompensated liver cirrhosis (Child-Pugh score B and C)
 - History or presence of serious or acute heart disease such as uncontrolled cardiac dysrhythmia or arrhythmia, uncontrolled angina pectoris, cardiomyopathy, or uncontrolled congestive heart failure (New York Heart Association [NYHA] class 3 or 4) Note: NYHA class 3:
 - Cardiac disease resulting in marked limitation of physical activity. Patients are comfortable at rest. Less than ordinary activity causes fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea, or anginal pain. NYHA class 4: Cardiac disease resulting in inability to carry on any physical activity without discomfort. Symptoms of heart failure or the anginal syndrome may be present even at rest. If any physical activity is undertaken, discomfort is increased.
 - History or presence of any major medical or psychiatric illness (such as severe depression, psychosis, bipolar disorder), history of suicide attempt, or current suicidal ideation, if any of those conditions in the opinion of the investigator could create undue risk to the patient or could affect adherence with the trial protocol

3. Women of child-bearing potential

If of child-bearing potential, must have a negative pregnancy test at Screening (blood test). They must agree not to attempt to become pregnant, must not donate ova, and must use a highly effective contraceptive method (see below) together with a barrier method between trial consent and 30 days after the last intake of the of investigational medicial product (IMP).

- a) Highly effective forms of birth control are those with a failure rate less than 1% per year and include:
- b) Oral, intravaginal, or transdermal combined (oestrogen and progestrogen containing) hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- c) Oral, injectable, or implantable progestogen-only hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- d) Intrauterine device or intrauterine hormone-releasing system
- e) Bilateral tubal occlusion performed at least 6 months prior to study randomization
- f) Vasectomised partner (i.e. the patient's male partner underwent effective surgical sterilization before the female patient entered the clinical trial and is the sole sexual partner of the female patient during the clinical trial)
- g) Sexual abstinence (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice; periodic abstinence [e.g. calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, postovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable methods of contraception)
- h) Barrier methods of contraception include:
- Condom (without spermicidal foam/gel/film/cream/suppository or fat- or oil-containing lubricants)
- Occlusive cap (diaphragm or cervical/vault caps) with spermicidal gel/film/cream/suppository

4. <u>Male participants of child bearing age</u>

Male patients must agree not to father a child or to donate sperm starting at Screening Visit, throughout the clinical trial and for 30 days after the last intake of IMP. Male patients must also:

- a) Abstain from sexual intercourse with a female partner (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice), or
- b) Use adequate barrier contraception during treatment with IMP and until at least 30 days after the last intake of IMP, and
- c) If they have a female partner of childbearing potential, the partner should use a highly effective contraceptive method as outlined above
- d) If they have a pregnant partner, they must use condoms while taking IMP to avoid exposure of the foetus to the IMP

5. Drug-drug interactions for IMU-838

a) The exposure to drugs metabolized by CYP2C8 may be increased by concomitant IMU-838 treatment. Concomitant administration of these drugs (especially those metabolized by more than 70% by CYP2C8) must, thus, be carefully considered. If possible, dose and treatment duration should be restricted or alternative drugs should be used. These drugs include:

• Metabolized for more than 70% by CYP2C8: amodiaquine (anti-malarial), dasabuvir (antiviral), enzalutamide (anti-cancer), montekulast (anti-asthmatic) and pioglitazone and repaglinide (anti-diabetics).

• Metabolized for less than 70% by CYP2C8: paclitaxel, chloroquine, loperamide, ibuprofen and possibly diclofenac.

In turn, strong CYP2C8 inhibitors such as gemfibrozil, glitazones, quercetin and trimethoprim may increase plasma concentrations of vidofludimus.

- b) Medications with a metabolism and elimination being mainly dependent on CYP2C8 and CYP2C9 (with few alternative ways of elimination) should be taken with caution and should be monitored carefully. Given the known hepatotoxic potential of ibuprofen, the use of ibuprofen should be carefully considered or, if possible, therapeutic alternatives should be used.
- c) The induction potential of IMU-838 for CYP1A2 may not lead to clinically relevant drug-drug interactions, however, they cannot be fully excluded. Although clopidogrel activation is performed via CYP1A2, the contribution of CYP1A2 is relatively small. It is known that some

BMJ Open

	induction of this enzyme may potentially reduce their drug efficacy.
d)	In-vitro assays have shown synergistic effects of vidofludimus with infliximab.
e)	Recent or concurrent treatment with uricosuric drugs such as probenecid or lesinurad r
	result in an increased risk of renal AEs since these drugs also inhibit URAT-1 and are
	expected to further elevate uric acid excretion. Therefore, uricosuric drugs should not b
	administered in combination with IMU-838. If uratelowering therapy is required, e.g. fo
	gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol,
	febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for
	changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function.
f)	Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drugs
	are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could b
	increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by
	concomitant treatment with such drugs.
g)	Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic a
	transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs al
	using these transport systems.
h)	IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μ M). If drugs that heavily depend on
	BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients
	should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru
	and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and
	dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin
	not to exceed 10 mg daily.
i)	MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus a
	should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838.
j)	Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce
	severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should

APPENDIX 3

WHO Ordinal Scale for Clinical Improvement

Ordinal Scale for Clinical Improvement

Patient State	Descriptor	Score
Uninfected	No clinical or virological evidence of infection	0
Ambulatory	No limitation of activities	1
	Limitation of activities	2
Hospitalized Mild disease	Hospitalized, no oxygen therapy	3
	Oxygen by mask or nasal prongs	4
Hospitalized Severe Disease	Non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen	5
	Intubation and mechanical ventilation	6
	Ventilation + additional organ support – pressors, RRT, ECMO	7
Dead	Death	8

.

Appendix 4

Dose adjustment in renal impairment

Considering that COVID-19 patients can suffer multi-organ failure which may include renal impairment the dose regime can be modified as per recommendations provided in the Renal Drug Database as follows, unless clinically indicated otherwise at the discretion of the treating physician:

GFR	Recommended dose for treatment
> 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 30 to 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 10 to 30 (ml/min)	75 mg once daily
≤ 10 (ml/min)	75mg as single dose*

Note: This is in line with the Renal Drug database which differs from that in the SmPC and Public Health England and Scotland (updated September 2017) and is based on clinical experience and the good tolerability of oseltamivir.

* In the event that GFR goes below the stated level and the participant has already received one or more doses as part of ongoing treatment during the trial they will not receive any more doses.

8.2.6 Deterioration and requirement for NG tube

As the disease develops an NG tube may be inserted. For patients on the combination treatment arm, the IMU-838 tablets cannot be crushed and will not be administered via the NG tube. The oseltamivir will, however, continue to be administered.

The oseltamivir capsules can be opened and its contents mixed with a little bit of water for administration via an NG tube. The mixture should be stirred and given entirely to the patient. The mixture must be swallowed immediately after its preparation. For more details refer to the Oseltamivir SmPC (end of section 6.6). If the patent is discharged from the hospital before Day 14, the patient will receive the IMP(s) and will take the remaining doses of IMP at home. They will be given a medication card detailing their remaining treatment and administration.

Appendix 5

Consent Form



University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire

The IONIC Trial

CONSENT FORM

Study title: IMU-838 and Oseltamivir in treatment of Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)

Name of Researcher: Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam

IRAS ID:282532

Participant ID:

No.	Statement	Please initial box
1	I confirm that I have read (or had read to me) and understood the information sheet dated 01.06.2020 (v2.0) for the above study. If I am unable to read or sign the consent I understand a witness was available to certify the accurate reading. I have had the opportunity to consider the information, ask questions and have had these answered satisfactorily.	
2	I understand that my participation is voluntary and that I am free to withdraw at any time without giving any reason, without my medical care or legal rights being affected.	
3	I understand that relevant sections of my medical notes and data collected during the study may be looked at by authorised individuals from UHCW NHS Trust or regulatory authorities, where it is relevant to my taking part in this research. I give permission for these individuals to have access to my records.	
4	I give consent for the information collected about me by the doctors, nurses and hospitals that provide me with care can be used to support other research in the future, and can be shared anonymously with other researchers for up to 25 years following my completion of the above study.	
5	I agree to provide the blood and urine samples and understand that these may be stored and utilised in future research as specified in the Information Sheet dated (v2.0_01.06.2020) for the above study.	
6	Should I choose to withdraw consent, I agree that information obtained from me in this study up to that point may still be used.	
7	I understand that the information held and maintained by UHCW NHS Trust will be recorded on a computer database and that this data will be stored on computers supervised by UHCW. This data may be used to help contact me or provide information about my health status.	
8	I agree to be contacted by telephone following discharge from hospital to collect follow-up information.	
9	I agree to take part in the above study.	

Name of Participant

Signature

Date

Name of Person receiving consent

Signature

Date

When completed: 1 copy for the participant; 1 in their medical notes, and keep the original in the study site file.

IRAS No_282532_THE IONIC TRIAL_consent form v1.1_07.05.2020

Page 1 of 2

Reporting checklist for protocol of a clinical trial.

Based on the SPIRIT guidelines.

Instructions to authors

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Upload your completed checklist as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

In your methods section, say that you used the SPIRITreporting guidelines, and cite them as:

Chan A-W, Tetzlaff JM, Gøtzsche PC, Altman DG, Mann H, Berlin J, Dickersin K, Hróbjartsson A, Schulz KF, Parulekar WR, Krleža-Jerić K, Laupacis A, Moher D. SPIRIT 2013 Explanation and Elaboration: Guidance for protocols of clinical trials. BMJ. 2013;346:e7586

			Page
		Reporting Item	Number
Administrative information			
Title	<u>#1</u>	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	<u>#2a</u>	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	2
Trial registration: data set	<u>#2b</u>	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	2
Protocol version	<u>#3</u>	Date and version identifier	3
Funding	<u>#4</u>	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	3
Roles and responsibilities: contributorship	<u>#5a</u>	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	3,19
	For peer I	review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3	Roles and responsibilities:	<u>#5b</u>	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	3
4 5 6	sponsor contact information			
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Roles and responsibilities: sponsor and funder	<u>#5c</u>	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities	3,19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Roles and responsibilities: committees Introduction	<u>#5d</u>	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)	18,19
24 25		11.6		-
26 27 28 29	Background and rationale	<u>#6a</u>	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention	5
30 31 32	Background and	<u>#6b</u>	Explanation for choice of comparators	5
33 34	rationale: choice of comparators			
35 36 37	Objectives	<u>#7</u>	Specific objectives or hypotheses	9,10
38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Trial design	<u>#8</u>	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, non-inferiority, exploratory)	8
45	Methods:			
46 47	Participants,			
48 49 50	interventions, and outcomes			
51 52 53 54 55 56	Study setting	<u>#9</u>	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained	3
57 58 59 60	Eligibility criteria	<u>#10</u> For peer re	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	9

1			perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	
2 3 4 5	Interventions: description	<u>#11a</u>	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	16-17
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Interventions: modifications	<u>#11b</u>	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving / worsening disease)	30-35
	Interventions: adherance	<u>#11c</u>	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return; laboratory tests)	19
17 18 19 20	Interventions: concomitant care	<u>#11d</u>	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial	30
$\begin{array}{c} 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\\ 45\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 49\\ 50\\ 51\\ 52\\ 53\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\\ 59\\ 60\\ \end{array}$	Outcomes	<u>#12</u>	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended	10
	Participant timeline	<u>#13</u>	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)	13,14
	Sample size	<u>#14</u>	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations	16
	Recruitment	<u>#15</u>	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size	16
	Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)			
	Allocation: sequence generation	<u>#16a</u> for peer re	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer- generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	10

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3 4 5 6	Allocation concealment mechanism	<u>#16b</u>	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	10
7 8 9 10	Allocation: implementation	<u>#16c</u>	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	10
11 12 13 14 15 16	Blinding (masking)	<u>#17a</u>	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how	10
17 18 19 20 21	Blinding (masking): emergency unblinding	<u>#17b</u>	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial	10
22 23 24 25	Methods: Data collection,			
26 27	management, and analysis			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Data collection plan	<u>#18a</u>	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol	18
38 39 40 41 42 43	Data collection plan: retention	<u>#18b</u>	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols	16,17
44 45 46 47 48 49	Data management	<u>#19</u>	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol	18
50 51 52 53 54 55	Statistics: outcomes	<u>#20a</u>	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol	18
56 57 58 59 60	Statistics: additional analyses	<u>#20b</u> or peer re	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses) eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	18

1 2 3 4 5	Statistics: analysis population and missing data	<u>#20c</u>	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non- adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)	18
6 7	Methods: Monitoring			
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Data monitoring: formal committee	<u>#21a</u>	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed	18
17 18 19 20 21	Data monitoring: interim analysis	<u>#21b</u>	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial	18
22 23 24 25 26	Harms	<u>#22</u>	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct	18, 19
27 28 29 30 31	Auditing	<u>#23</u>	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor	19
32 33 34 35	Ethics and dissemination			
36 37 38 39	Research ethics approval	<u>#24</u>	Plans for seeking research ethics committee / institutional review board (REC / IRB) approval	20
40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Protocol amendments	<u>#25</u>	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC / IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)	3
47 48 49 50	Consent or assent	<u>#26a</u>	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)	8
51 52 53	Consent or assent: ancillary studies	<u>#26b</u>	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable	8
54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Confidentiality	<u>#27</u> or peer re	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	17

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3	Declaration of interests	<u>#28</u>	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site	20
4 5 6 7 8 9	Data access	<u>#29</u>	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators	19
10 11 12	Ancillary and post trial care	<u>#30</u>	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation	19
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Dissemination policy: trial results	<u>#31a</u>	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions	19
20 21 22 23	Dissemination policy: authorship	<u>#31b</u>	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers	19,20
24 25 26 27	Dissemination policy: reproducible research	<u>#31c</u>	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code	20
28 29	Appendices			
30 31 32 33	Informed consent materials	<u>#32</u>	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	36
34 35 36 37 38	Biological specimens	<u>#33</u>	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable	18
39 40 41	-		aboration paper is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons	
42 43			. This checklist was completed on 05. July 2021 using tool made by the EQUATOR Network in collaboration with Penelope.ai	
44 45	https://www.goodrepons	<u>s.org/</u> , a	tool made by the <u>EQUATOR (Activola</u> in conaboration with <u>Fenelope.ar</u>	
46 47				
48 49				
50 51				
52 53				
54 55				
56				
57 58				
59 60	F	or peer r	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

Prospective, Randomized, Parallel-Group, Open-Label Study to Evaluate the Effectiveness and Safety of IMU-838, in Combination with Oseltamivir, in Adults with Coronavirus-19 – The IONIC Trial Protocol

1	BM1 On an	
Journal:	BMJ Open	
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-055205.R2	
Article Type:	Protocol	
Date Submitted by the Author:	01-Jul-2022	
Complete List of Authors:	Sharma, Kavi; Ultromics Limited, R&D Brighton and Sussex Medical School Berry, Lisa; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Vryonis, Evangelos; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Ali, Asad; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Lara, Beatriz; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Department of Cardiology and Respiratory Noufaily, Angela; University of Warwick Warwick Medical School, Statistics and Epidemiology Parsons, Nicholas; University of Warwick, Warwick Medical School Bradley, Christopher; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Haley, Becky; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Tabuso, Maria; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Arasaradnam, Ramesh; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Gastroenterology; University of Warwick	
Primary Subject Heading :	Infectious diseases	
Secondary Subject Heading:	Intensive care, Global health, Gastroenterology and hepatology	
Keywords:	INFECTIOUS DISEASES, IMMUNOLOGY, PUBLIC HEALTH, COVID-19	

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

	with Coronavirus-19 – The IONIC Trial Protocol
Sharma K ¹ , B	erry L ¹ , Vryonis E ¹ , Ali A ¹ , Beatriz L ¹ , Noufaily A ² , Parsons N ² , Bradley C ¹ , Haley B ¹ , T
M ¹ , Arasarad	nam R ¹
Authors:	
Kavi Sharma	^{1,2} (KS), (First Author) <u>Sharma,Kavi email: kavi.sharma@ultromics.com (Correspond</u>
<u>Author)</u>	
Dr Lisa Berry	¹ (LB),
Dr Evangelos	Vryonis ¹ (EV),
Dr Asad Ali ¹	(AA),
Dr Beatriz La	ira ¹ (BL),
Dr Angela No	pufaily ² (AN),
Dr Nick Parso	ons ² (NP),
Christopher J	ames Bradley ¹ (CB)
Becky Haley	ч(вн)
Dr Tabuso N	laria ¹ (TM)
Professor Ra	mesh P Arasaradnam ¹ (RA)
1. Univ	ersity Hospitals Coventry & Warwickshire, Coventry, CV22DX
	iton and Sussex Medical School, Brighton, U.KWarwick Medical School, Coventry, C
Z. Brigi 7AL	
///	
Word Count:	Title: 25
	Abstract: 299
	Body of Text: 4020
	References: 700
	Table: 624
	Appendices: 2528

ABSTRACT

Background: Globally there is a scarcity of effective treatments for SARS-CoV-2 infections (causing COVID 19). Repurposing existing medications may offer the best hope for treating COVID 19 patients to curb the pandemic. IMU-838 is a dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (DHODH) inhibitor, which is an effective mechanism for antiviral effects against respiratory viruses. When used synergistically with oseltamivir, therapeutic effects have been observed against influenza and SARS-CoV-2 in rodents.⁽¹³⁾ The IONIC trial is a randomized control trial that will investigate whether time to clinical improvement in COVID 19 patients is improved following a 14 day course of IMU-838 + oseltamivir versus oseltamivir alone.

Methods: IONIC trial is an open label study in which participants will be randomised 1:1 in two parallel arms; the intervention arm (IMU-838 + oseltamivir) and control arm (oseltamivir only). The primary outcome is time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on WHO ordinal scale; discharge from hospital, or death (whichever occurs first). The study is sponsored by UHCW NHS Trust and funded by LifeArc.

Discussion: The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the effectiveness of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in adult patients receiving usual standard of care.

Trial Registration: The trial was registered with EudraCT (2020-001805-21) on 09.04.2020 and ISRCTN on 23.09.2020 (ISRCTN53038326) and Clinicaltrials.gov on 17.08.2020 (NCT04516915)

Strengths and Limitations:

- It is the only trial exploring the effectiveness of IMU-838 and its potential synergy with oseltamivir (Tamiflu[®]) when given alongside standard care in patients with moderate to severe COVID-19.
- Open label trial design
- Trial design will not be able to explore the isolated effect of IMU-838 in COVID-19

Table 1: Administrative details and Trial Summary

Short study title		IMU-838 and oseltamivir (Tamiflu [®]) in the treatment of Novel		
		Coronovirus: The IONIC Trial		
Primary Registration		Clinicaltrials.gov NCT04516915		
Date of Registry in primary	registration	18 th Aug 2020		
Secondary identifiers		ISRCTN: ISRCTN53038326, EudraCT: 2020-001805-21 University Hospitals Coventry & Warwickshire NHS Trust		
Sponsor	0.			
Funder		Life Arc & Immunic Therapeutics, Ger	many	
Ethics/REC Comitte		Wales.REC1		
REC & HRA Approval date		15.05.2020		
MHRA Approval date		15.05.2020 4.0_11.01.2021		
Version & Date				
Amendment Number	Protocol Version	Date of Amendment	Date of Approval	
Substantial Amendment (SA) 1.0	2.0	01.06.2020	09.06.2020	
SA 2.0	3.0	15.07.2020	23/07/2020	
SA 3.0	4.0	23.11.2020	26.01.2021	
Contact for public queries	I	Kavi Sharma		
		Email: kavi.sharma@uhcw.nhs.uk		
		Contact number: 024769 26197		
Contact for scientific querie	25	Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam,		
		Email: ramesh.arasaradnam@uhcw.nhs.uk		
Countries of recruitment		United Kingdom (single site)		
Health condition studied		COVID-19		
Study aim		To explore the effectiveness of IMU-838 in combination with Antiviral		
		(oseltamivir) therapy in treating COVID-19		
Clinical Phase		PHASE IIb		
Trial design		Interventional, Open label, prospective, randomised trial		
Key Inclusion and exclusion	criteria	Inclusion: Male or non-pregnant female patients at least 18 years old,		
		Patients having confirmed or suspected COVID-19, Moderate to severe		
		COVID-19 requiring hospitalisation.		

	Exclusion criteria: Allergic or hypers	ensitivity to the IMU-838, oseltamiv		
	or any of the ingredients, Pregnant of	or breastfeeding or with intention to		
	become pregnant during the study,	medical or concomitant disease		
	history preventing participation			
Interventions	Control Group: oseltamivir (75mg B	D) plus standard care		
	Interventional Group: Loading dose BID plus oseltamivir (75mg BID) and	-		
Sample size	120 (60 in each arm)			
Treatment duration	14 days			
Follow up duration	14 days			
Long COVID-19 Follow up	12 months			
Date of first enrolment	10.07.2020			
Recruitment Status	Recruiting			
	Objectives	Outcome Measures		
Key Secondary Outcome	to-improvement is significantly better in IMU-838 plus oseltamivir (IONIC Intervention) and standard care vs. oseltamivir and standard care in adult subjects with COVID- 19 • To evaluate safety and tolerability of IONIC	 defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on an ordinal scale discharge from hospital, or death (whichever occurs first) Incidence of Adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse 		
	 intervention vs. oseltamivir in adult subjects with COVID-19. To determine the effects of <i>IONIC Intervention</i> on improvement of at least two points in clinical status scale 	 events (SAEs), including COVII 19 worsening and incidence o laboratory abnormalities Proportion of patients with two-point change on WHO ordinal scale at Day 7 and 28 		
Investigational Medicinal Product(s)	dihydroorotate dehydrogen			
	II. oseltamivir is an influenza n	euraminidase inhibitor (NAI)		

1. Background

1.1 Background and Justification

The World Health Organization (WHO) declared severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) infections (causing coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19]) a pandemic on March 11, 2020. Main clinical symptoms include fever, cough, myalgia or fatigue, expectoration, and dyspnoea[1]. While a majority of patients do not experience severe symptoms, one early meta-analysis found that approximately 18% of cases were severe[2] with a fatality rates estimated to be ~4-7% at this time[2,3]. A more recent meta-analysis suggests fatality rates of COVID 19 are around 0.68%[4].

At the time of study conception, there were no known treatments for COVID-19. Whilst the anticipated scale of the epidemic is such that hospitals, and particularly intensive care facilities, may be massively overstretched. As described by a few models of pandemic spread, up to 50% of an adult population may fall sick over a period of 8-12 weeks without intervention, of whom around 10% may require hospitalisation. This figure could imply 2 million hospital admissions in the UK alone. Considering this scenario, therapies which may only have a moderate impact on survival or on hospital resources should be worth investigating[5].

The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the effectiveness of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in hospitalised adult patients receiving usual standard of care.

1.2 Choice of Intervention

IMU-838

IMU-838 (Vidofludimus) is a selective Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (DHODH) inhibitor. Vidofludimus free acid (SC12267) was previously developed by 4SC AG using capsules or tablets containing amorphous vidofludimus (4SC-101). Immunic AG acquired all rights and data of SC12267 and have developed a new pharmaceutical form containing the calcium salt of vidofludimus (INNM: vidofludimus calcium) in a new pharmaceutical formulation (tablets containing a specific polymorph).

1.3 Safety of IMU-838

To date, 351 individuals have been exposed to vidofludimus (not including the ongoing and still blinded Phase 2 trial in RRMS). Of these 351 subjects, 299 were dosed with 4SC-101 and 52 with IMU-838.

The safety analysis of all exposed subjects provided the following findings: No deaths, no serious adverse events during Phase 1 with IMU-838.

The most frequent adverse events for IMU-838 during Phase 1 were: headaches, flatulence, common cold symptoms, and positive urine dipstick for haemoglobin. Importantly, vidofludimus (free acid) at a daily dose of 35 mg showed no increase of adverse reactions compared with placebo, and no increased infection rate.

1.4 IMU-838 and COVID-19 (SARS-CoV-2)

IMU-838 selectively inhibits pyrimidine synthesis via inhibition of DHODH, which may be promising approach to treat COVID-19. Inhibition of de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis is a well-recognized mechanism of action associated with antiviral effects against respiratory viruses[6–10]. The presumptive explanation is attributed to the direct depletion of host nucleosides necessary for replication of the viral genome; however, secondary activation of the innate immune response has also been described as a relevant downstream mechanism[7,11]. Pyrimidine depletion is primarily achieved by blocking DHODH, an enzyme involved in the rate-limiting step of pyrimidine biosynthesis. Therefore, DHODH inhibition ameliorates and blocks the viruses' ability to "hijack" the human host cells mechanism of RNA production to virus replication. Further detail of in vitro and in vivo trials is shown in Appendix 1 (Table 1 and Figure 1-4).

1.5 IMU-838 and oseltamivir (Tamiflu®)

The data described by Xiong et al. [11] described the synergistic response between a DHODH inhibitor (where IMU-838 is one such example) and oseltamivir in Influenza infected mice. Specific inhibition of SARS-CoV-2 was shown with DHODH inhibitors alone but not with oseltamivir. In particular, IMU-838 was shown to have a clear activity against SARS-CoV-2 in cellular assays at mid-range single-digit micromolar range. This activity is well below the plasma concentrations of IMU-838 with the dosing regimen proposed in this trial (see figure 1).

While there is no data at present demonstrating direct activity of oseltamivir against SARS-CoV-2; the IONIC trial is investigating the combination effect of IMU-838 and oseltamivir and in this regard, the

BMJ Open

An important consideration is that Influenza is a recurring infection with reports of co-infection with SARS-CoV-2 [12,13]. Hence it would seem prudent to protect patients in both arms including the 'control arm' of this possibility. In fact Ding et al.[12] reported use of oseltamivir in addition to standard care in patients with SARS-CoV-2 co-infected with Influenza. Of note, oseltamivir is usually given early in a viral infection[11] data shows that IMU-838 re-sensitizes oseltamivir to also be effective in the later stages of virus infection which is very important for this proposed trial. We can extrapolate its effects to that of SARS-CoV-2 based on the assumption that another drug (Favipiravir) of the same class as oseltamivir has shown a clinical relevant effect in COVID-19 patients in a trial in China[14]. Moreover, the recent report by Costanzo et al.[15] demonstrates the synergistic effect of oseltamivir (in this case when combined with Lopinavir/Ritonavir) in the treatment of COVID-19 lending support to our rationale that it is the synergistic effect of oseltamivir with either an antiviral or DHODH inhibitor that seems effective. A further consideration: we also know that gastrointestinal symptoms can affect up to 60% of those with COVID-19[16] and a systematic review of oseltamivir (in Influenza) has shown reduction in the proportion with diarrhoea[17]. Hence, we perceive this to be an added therapeutic benefit.

If this fixed combination therapy (IMU-838 and oseltamivir) is proven to be effective against COVID-19, it would also offer a more cost-effective treatment option in the long term compared to other antivirals as oseltamivir is cheap and is easily available. We did explore other anti-viral remedies such as Remdesivir and Favipiravir, but these are not available in UK or Europe at the time of study conception. Hence the practicalities of having an available drug in stock in the UK have been given considerable weighting when designing this project.

In an ideal scenario, we would repeat the experiments of Xiong et al.[11] against SARS-CoV-2 using oseltamivir but the urgency of this pandemic precludes this hence we have adopted a practical approach based on the best available evidence. It is for the above reasons we have chosen to add oseltamivir within the control arm.

2. Methodology

2.1. Trial Procedures

The IONIC trial is an interventional, randomised, parallel-group, open-label, Phase IIb trial to assess the effectiveness and safety of an oral dose of IMU-838 (22.5 mg twice daily [45 mg/day]) plus oseltamivir (75mg twice daily [150mg/day]) (IONIC Intervention) in comparison with oseltamivir alone (75mg twice daily) for 14 days in hospitalised patients with COVID-19. Figure 2 illustrates the design of the trial.

The IONIC trial comprises of a screening period, a 14-day treatment period, a 14-day follow-up period, and a long term follow up to one year evaluating the effectiveness of IONIC intervention in comparison to oseltamivir alone. All participants will receive standard care as necessary (e.g., supplemental oxygen, antibiotic agent's vasopressor support etc.) in addition to IONIC Intervention or oseltamivir, consistent with WHO recommendations. Treatment allocation will be assigned on a 1:1 ratio using variable block randomisation. After Day 14, all patients will continue with appropriate standard care as decided by the clinical care team.

The lead site of the study is University Hospital Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. The study will be initiated as a single centre trial however, we are actively engaging with other NHS trusts which if interested will be invited to participate.

2.2. Screening and Consent

All patients admitted and hospitalised at UHCW with a confirmed or suspected case of COVID 19, that meet the eligibility criteria will be approached by a member of their immediate care team and offered the chance to participate in the IONIC trial.

Informed consent will be obtained from each patient before enrolment into the study by a delegated and qualified member of the research team. However, if the patient lacks capacity to give consent due to the severity of their medical condition, then consent may be obtained from next of kin or friend acting as the patient's personal legal representative. Further consent will then be sought with the patient if they recover sufficiently. Due to limitations on visitors on hospital premises consent will be taken verbally by telephone and documented on the consent form.

Due to the poor outcomes in COVID-19 patients who require ventilation (>90% mortality in one cohort[4], patients who lack capacity to consent due to severe disease (e.g. needs ventilation), and for whom a personal legal representative is not immediately available, randomisation and consequent treatment will proceed with consent provided by a treating clinician (independent of the clinician seeking to enrol the

cree ats ac eligi ce to cons mem of the pers uffici e anc e poo who legal with

BMJ Open

patient) who will act as the professional legal representative. Consent will then be obtained from the patient's personal legal representative (or directly from the patient if they recover promptly) at the earliest opportunity.

2.3. Eligibility Criteria

Inclusion criteria will be any male or non-pregnant female who is 18 years or older with either: confirmed (positive result from a validated test) or suspected (has been in contact with a confirmed case of COVID 19 AND have mild to severe COVID 19 symptoms AND radiological evidence of pulmonary infiltrates) case of SARS-CoV-2. Hospitalisation must be in clinical status category 3-5 on the 9-point clinical status category scale proposed by WHO master protocol:

- I. Category 3: hospitalized, no oxygen therapy
- II. Category 4: hospitalized, oxygen by mask or nasal prongs
- III. Category 5: hospitalized, non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen

Exclusion criteria will be anyone who is allergic or hypersensitive to IMU-838 or any of its ingredients; pregnant, breastfeeding or with the intention to become pregnant during the study, or participants who cannot take the trial medication orally at present. If the attending clinician specifies contraindication to the IONIC intervention or the patient has a specific medical or concomitant disease history preventing them to participate. In addition, if the participant is involved in any other interventional clinical trial for an experimental treatment of COVID 19 (Appendix 2).

2.4. Objectives and Outcome Measures/Endpoints

Primary objective

(i) To evaluate the effectiveness of IONIC Intervention (IMU-838 plus oseltamivir and standard care) vs. oseltamivir and standard care in adult participants with COVID-19 in relation to time-to-clinical improvement by 2 points on the 9 point WHO ordinal scale (Appendix 3).

Secondary objectives

- (i) To evaluate safety and tolerability of *IONIC intervention* vs. oseltamivir in adult subjects with COVID-19.
- (ii) To determine the effects of *IONIC Intervention* on improvement of at least two points in clinical status scale

- (iii) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. oseltamivir on the need for invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
- (iv) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. oseltamivir on the length of hospital and intensive care unit (ICU) stays
- (v) To assess the effects of (IONIC Intervention) vs. oseltamivir on the time from treatment initiation to death.

Primary endpoints

(i) Time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on WHO ordinal scale, discharge from hospital or death (whichever occurs first). Clinical status will be confirmed daily from randomisation to day twenty-eight, hospital discharge, or death (whichever occurs sooner), with the worst score for that day recorded.

Secondary endpoints

- (i) Adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse events (SAEs), including COVID-19 worsening and incidence of laboratory abnormalities
- (ii) Proportion of patients with two-point change on WHO ordinal scale at Day 7, 14 and 28 (± 2 days)
- (iii) Proportion of patients free of invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or ECMO at Day 7 and 14
- (iv) Hospital length of stay and Length of stay in Intensive care
- (v) Mortality at Day 28
- (vi) Time from treatment initiation to death (days)

2.5. Randomisation

Variable block randomisation will be conducted using an online validated randomisation sequence

generator, as part of the Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system where the treatment allocation will be.

The block sizes to be used in the randomisation sequence will be selected by the trial statistician.

Participants will be randomised on a 1:1 basis to IONIC Intervention or Control Group, stratified by

Centre, Age groups and Sex. Data validation will be built into the EDC system to prevent randomisation

unless the participant is eligible.

BMJ Open

Only trained staff with the assigned user rights will be able to randomise participants using their unique username and password. An email notification will be automatically generated once the participant has been randomised. This email confirmation of the participant's allocation will be sent to the Chief investigator and trial team.

Blinding and allocation concealment

This is an open-label study; therefore, both the patients and trial staff will be aware of the patient's allocated treatment. Allocation concealment will be maintained by using an independent online randomisation sequence generator. The statisticians will be blind to treatment allocation to conduct and a blinded outcome assessment.

2.6. Follow-up

Follow-up information is to be collected on all study participants, irrespective of whether they complete the scheduled course of allocated study treatment. Study staff will seek follow-up information through various means (via telephone if discharged), including reviewing information from medical notes, routine healthcare systems, and registries.

Participants who are discharged during treatment (14 days) and are continuing to take the Investigational medical product will be followed-up remotely (via telephone) every 4 days (±24 hours) to monitor adverse events and drug compliance by a delegated research team member.

2.6.1 Long Term Follow-up

There is emerging data to show that a percentage of patients experience long lasting effects of infection after recovering from COVID 19 infection referred to as 'Long Covid'[18–20]. In an attempt to explore the prevalence of these long-lasting effects in patients participating in the IONIC trial the study participants will be invited to remote follow-ups at 3 time points i.e., 3 months (±2 weeks), 6 months (±2 weeks) and 12 months (±2 weeks). Each follow-up will record the participants WHO

clinical status, health related quality of life questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L)[21,22] and any further relevant medical history since discharge. All follow up activities will be conducted by a delegated member of the research team remotely and questionnaires will be delivered via telephone.

Prospective participants will have the option to only participate in the main trial by choosing not to participate in the long-term follow-up. A full schedule of events is available in table 2.

2.7. Patient withdrawal criteria

Patients must be withdrawn from the trial for any of the following reasons: Patient withdraws consent; investigator decision due to deterioration in renal or liver function (1.5 times increase in the values from baseline) which in the opinion of the investigator is not related to COVID-19; adverse event which, in the opinion of the investigator, may jeopardize the patient's health or may compromise the trial objectives; relevant non-compliance with the protocol, which in the opinion of the investigator may jeopardize the trial integrity or scientific goals of the trial.

If the patient withdraws consent, no further evaluations should be performed, and no attempts should be made to collect additional data. However, the patient may agree to continuing non-interventional follow-up procedures.

Reasonable efforts will be made to contact any patient lost to follow up, to complete assessments and to retrieve any outstanding data and IMP and supplies. Patients who discontinue therapy with IMP will be encouraged to continue with trial-related assessments (including EoS visit) until their trial completion.

2.8 End of study definition (EOS)

The end of the study will be defined as the date of the last participant's End of Study assessment or the last long term follow-up date due, whichever comes later.

			BN	/J Ope	n						
							ľ -				
								ת ה			
								ק 2			
Table 2: Schedule of events							-	7			
				РНА	SE I				PHASE I	l (Long tern up)	n Follov
	Screening/Baseline		Treatmen	t Period [®]	L			arly Withdrawal	3	6	12
								3	months	Months	Mon
			Day 2		Day 8	Day 15	Days 15-28 or §	to 14 days after			
Evaluation	Day -4 to 0⁵	Day 1⁵	to 6	Day 7	to 14	(EoT)	last as (Discharge	sessment ZWithdrawal)			
						(- <i>)</i>	(<u>)</u> <u>)</u>			
Assessments							C	3			
Eligibility Assessment	x							1 			
Informed consent	X			9				we to 14 days after sessment Withdrawal) 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			
Demographics	x				1),					
Relevant clinical history (includir	ng					N		3			
COVID-19)	x						<u>c</u>				
								>			
Current Medication	x						ļ	- 10			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	x))))			
Randomisation	x							2			
Concomitant medications								₽ + -			
/interventions	×										
								2			

copyright.

 mjopen-2021

Physical columination X				20						Х	Physical examination
Clinical status X X X X X X (daily) X (daily) X (daily) X (daily) X (daily) X Laboratory assessments Screening labs (incl. pregnancy test) ³ X ³ X ³ I				ី 0							,
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹ X3X1X1X3X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X2X2X2X2X3X3 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td>						x		x	x		
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹ X3X1X1X3X1 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(daily)</td> <td>x</td> <td>(daily)</td> <td></td> <td>x</td> <td>Clinical status</td>						(daily)	x	(daily)		x	Clinical status
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹ X3X1X1X3X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X2X2X2X2X3X3 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(ually)</td> <td></td> <td>(ually)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						(ually)		(ually)			
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹ X3X1X1X3X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X2X2X2X2X3X3 </td <td></td>											
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹ X3X1X1X3X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X1X3X2X2X2X2X3X3 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ber</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Laboratory assessments</td>				ber							Laboratory assessments
Routine Blood tests - U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹ X ³ X ¹ X ¹ X ³ X ¹ X ¹ X ⁴ X ¹ X ⁴ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>202</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X³</td> <td>Screening labs (incl. pregnancy test)³</td>				202						X ³	Screening labs (incl. pregnancy test) ³
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3X1X3Image: Second secon											
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3X1X3Image: Second secon				OV	X ³						Routine Blood tests – U&E (sodium,
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3X1X3Image: Second secon				vnlo		X ¹	X ³	X ¹	X ¹	X ³	potassium, urea and creatinine),
Liver Function test (LFT) 3X3X1X1X1X3X1X3X1X3Image: Second secon) ac							GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹
RBC urine (dipstick) 3X1X1X1X3X1X3Q1Q1Q1Viral Load4X4X4X1X1X4X4Q2Q4Q1Q1Safety assessmentsSafety assessmentSafety assessmentIMPSafety assessmentSafety assessmentSafety assessmentSafety assessmentSafety assessmentSafety assessmentSafety assessmentSafet				led							
RBC urine (dipstick) ³ X ¹ X ¹ X ³ X ¹ X ³ M Viral Load ⁴ X ⁴ X ¹ X ¹ X ⁴ X ¹ X ⁴ Q Safety assessments X ² X ² X ² X ² Q Q MP Image: set to the set tot to the set to the s				fro	X ³	X ¹	X ³	X ¹	X ¹	X ³	Liver Function test (LFT) ³
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² O ⁰											
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² O ⁰				l te	X ³	X ¹	X ³	X ¹	X ¹		RBC urine (dipstick) ³
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² O ⁰											
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² O ⁰				<u> </u>	X4	X ¹	X ⁴	X1 🧹	X1	X ⁴	Viral Load ⁴
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² O ⁰) pe							
AEs and SAE assessment X ² X ² X ² X ² X ² O	•			n.t				•			Safety assessments
IMP April				Ŭ,							
IMP April				8	X ²	X2	X2	X ²			AEs and SAE assessment
April											
IMP administration X X X X X X X IMP administration (IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (coseltamivir single dose AM) 000000000000000000000000000000000000		1 1	I	3					1		MP
IMP administration X X X X X X (IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm) (twice daily) (twice daily) (twice daily) (oseltamivir single dose AM) 000000000000000000000000000000000000				Apr							
IMP administration (IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm) (twice daily) (twice daily) (oseltamivir single dose AM) 2024 by gg Long Term follow Up				10	x	x	х	x	X		
IMP administration (IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm) (twice daily) (twice daily) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(1</td> <td></td> <td>NAD administration</td>				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					(1		NAD administration
dose /oseitamivir daily) daily) daily) single dose AM) 4 9 9 Long Term follow Up				02		•					
Single dose pm) Y Long Term follow Up 9 HRQOL EQ-5D 9 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1				4 5	single dose AM)	daily)	daily)	daily)			
Long Term follow Up				9					single dose pm)		
HRQOL EQ-5D Y Grad Y Grad Y Grad Y Grad Y				l nex							ong Term follow Up
HRQOL EQ-5D OF CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC				<u></u>							
ected by	X ²										HRQOL EQ-5D
by				ect							
Ϋ́ς				e Q							
				by							
<u>8</u>				6							
PYr PYr											

 mjopen-2021-0

from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

		ח ח			
Clinical Status			X ²	X ²	X ²
		11) 5			
All-cause Mortality & Morbidity		۲ ۲	X ²	X ²	X ²
	2	2			

Note: Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR), Glycated hemoglobin (HBA1c), Red Blood Cell (RBC), Adverse events (AE), Serious Adverse Events (SAE), Investigational Medicinal Product (IMP), health related quality of life (HRQOL)

Standard Treatment pathway: Assessments/Laboratory Assessments/Investigations (e.g., clinical, laboratory) conducted as per standard care/ requested by the healthcare team. Existing local lab values obtained within 48 hours of randomisation can be used for the assessment of eligibility ²Follow up Assessment: Conducted remotely by reviewing medical history, patient notes and/or by telephone if the patient has been discharged from hospital. Long term follow up will be conducted genotely: by reviewing patient notes and medical records,

clinical status and HRQOL questionnaires will be conducted via telephone, based on capacity and capability of the delivery team. load

³ Research activity: Conducted if not assessed as part of standard care for participants in intervention arm. No further laboratory assessments are required following discharge.

⁴Research activity: Conducted if not assessed as part of standard care. However may be dependent on capacity and availability of kits. No further assessment required following discharge

⁵Screening, randomisation and first IMP administration can be performed on the same day. If these occur on the same day, treatment will start with the evening dose (loading dose IMU-838 / single Bese for Oseltaimivir) on Day 1.

3. TRIAL TREATMENTS

3.1 IMU-838 (Vidofludimus calcium)

IMU 838 will be supplied by Immunic AG and will be manufactured, tested, and released according to current Good Manufacturing Practice guidelines and local requirements. IMU-838 will be administered twice daily as oral tablets starting with a loading dose of 45mg on the first day (Day 1, Table 3).

Day 2-14: Once in the morning (15-60 min before a meal), and once in the evening (at least 2 hours after any meal and 15-60 min before any meal). The participants will be encouraged to drink sufficiently (approximately 1.5 litres per day throughout the trial).

Table 3: Proposed dosing scheme for	IMU-838 used in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day	1	Day	2-13	Day 14	
Time	AM	PM 🧹	АМ	PM	AM	PM
Number of Tablets		2	1	1	1	1
Dose of IMU-838		45 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg
		α	β	β	β	β

α Day1: loading dose of 45mg IMU-838 once daily given on the evening of Day 1 β Day 2-14: dosing 22.g mg of IMU-838 BID

3.2 Oseltamivir

oseltamivir will be taken from commercially available stock with a UK Marketing Authorisation. 28 doses of oseltamivir 75mg will be administered over 15 days as defined in the table 4 below. Dose adjustments for renal impairment are outlined in (Appendix 4).

 Table 4 Proposed dosing scheme for oseltamivir use in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day	/ 1	Day	/ 2-14	Da	ay 15
Time	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM
Number of Tablets		1	1	1	1	
Dose of oseltamivir		75 mg	75 mg	75 mg	75 mg	
		α		β	¥	

α Day1: Single dose 75mg on the evening of Day 1
 β Day 2-14: dosing 75 mg of BID of oseltamivir

¥ Day 15: Single dose 75mg on the morning of Day 15

4. STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS

4.1 Sample size calculation

There will be a sample size of 60 participants in each arm of the study.

The sample size calculation is based on the analysis of the primary outcome, the time to clinical improvement. Current clinical knowledge suggests that patients in the control arm take about 14 days to improve by 2 points (i.e., a clinically significant improvement). Therefore, we motivated the power analysis using the expected percentage of the study population to have improved within the planned study follow-up time of 14 days, under an assumed proportional hazards model.

We assume that 50% of patients in the control arm will improve within 14 days and we hypothesise that 75% of patients will improve in the intervention arm; this results in a hazard ratio of 2[23]. Using the standard formula for sample sizes of time-to-event outcomes suggests that fifty-two patients are required in each arm of the study to detect a hazard ratio of this size with 80% power at the 5% level

of significance. Allowing 10% loss to follow-up, the study would require approximately 120 participants.

4.2 Statistical analysis plan

The primary analysis will be on an intention-to-treat basis (i.e., as allocated), and will compare the time to clinical improvement between study arms using the proportional hazards survival model. The model will include terms to adjust for the status of the patients (ordinal assessment) at recruitment and other baseline data available such as age and sex. Patients who do not clinically improve or who die during the 14-days period will be right-censored. We will report hazard ratios and their 95% confidence intervals, and plot Kaplan-Meier curves to illustrate the time to improvement for both arms. For each intervention group and overall, we will report mean and standard deviation values (or proportions for dichotomous or ordinal measures) of baseline data. Analogous survival models will be fitted to the secondary outcomes that investigate time-to-event data. Linear regression models will be fitted to the continuous secondary outcomes. Secondary analyses will also include a per-protocol (i.e., as treated) analysis, and sensitivity analyses to explore the effect of the censored observations, due to death or deterioration, on the overall conclusions.

Although data 'missingness' is not expected to be an issue in this study, some outcome data are likely not to be available due to lack of completion of individual data items, declining consent for further follow-up, or general loss to follow-up. Where possible the reasons for data missingness will be ascertained and reported. The nature and pattern of the missingness will be carefully considered — including whether data can be treated as missing at random. Missing data may be imputed in sensitivity analyses if considered beneficial to the interpretation of the main findings. Any imputation methods used for scores and other derived variables will be carefully considered and justified. Reasons for ineligibility, non-

BMJ Open

compliance, withdrawal, or other protocol violations will be stated and any patterns summarized. All analyses will be undertaken in R4.0.0.

4.3 Interim Analysis

We will conduct key event analysis after data are available on 30 participants (15 in each arm) participants. This will allow the independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMEC) to make recommendations about adjustments to the study in the light of data on recruitment and outcome incidence, and to reassess our assumptions about sample size considering early data on the observed differences between the groups and safety information.

4.4 DATA MANAGEMENT

Trial data will be collected on CRFs and validated questionnaires, either on paper or electronically. An online validated, GCP compliant, Electronic Data Capture system will be used to record and store trial data. Individual user log-in access to this database will be granted to only those in the study team that require it for the performance of their role. Any paper copy of the CRFs and trial forms will be securely saved for 25 years in accordance with the UHCW NHS Trust archiving procedures. The information from these paper forms will also be recorded onto the database. All information stored on the database will be pseudonymised.

5. Declarations

5.1 DISSEMINATION POLICY

All data arising from the conduct of this study will remain the property of University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. All efforts will be made to ensure that the results arising from the study are published in a timely fashion, in established peer-reviewed journals. Results will be disseminated to collaborators, colleagues, health professionals and participants via internal and external conferences and seminars, newsletters, and via interested groups, including local healthcare commissioning groups.

5.2 MONITORING, AUDIT & INSPECTION

The study will be monitored by the Research & Development Department at UHCW as representatives of the Sponsor, to ensure that the study is being conducted as per protocol, adhering to Research Governance and GCP. The approach to, and extent of, monitoring will be specified in a trial monitoring plan determined by the risk assessment undertaken prior to the start of the study.

5.3 Ethics approval

This study has been independently reviewed and approved by Wales Research Ethics Committee – (Ref No: 20/WA/0146); Health Research Authority (HRA) Approval was granted on 15/05/2020. In addition, required regulatory approvals were received from Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA).

, revit

5.4 Consent for publication

Not applicable

5.5 Availability of data and materials

Data from this study will be made available to researchers who provide a methodologically sound proposal in writing to the Sponsor, following the publication of the main study paper. Anonymised, individual participant data, data dictionary, study protocol and statistical analysis plan will be accessible upon application.

5.6 Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests

5.7 Funding

The main phase of the study has received funding from LifeArc organisation. Immunic Therapeutics the manufacturer of IMU-838 has provided the funding for the trial drug used for this trial. The

BMJ Open

funding source had no role in the design of this study and will not have any role during its execution, analysis, interpretation of the data, or decision to submit results

5.8 Public and Patient Involvement

14 members of the UHCW Patient and Public Involvement (PPI) group reviewed the draft lay summary for this study, commenting on the concept of the study. Most reviewers confirmed that they would be 'happy' to take part or 'had no objections' to taking part in this study. The feedback was instrumental in designing the trial and producing the protocol.

A member of the UHCW PPI group was co-applicant on the funding application and continues to be part of the research team as a co-investigator, reviewing the trial design, protocol and additional documentation, and also being a member of the Trial Steering Committee.

All patient's facing documentation has also been reviewed by members of the UHCW PPI group and feedback from this group has been taken into account in developing these documents.

5.9 Author contributions

AA and KS conceived of the presented idea to the funder. AA, LB and EV helped in developing the theory and delivery of the idea. NP and AN verified the analytical methods and the data analysis plan. LB and BL encouraged and assisted RA to investigate specific aspects [viral load] of the trial. KS has led on the project management with significant support from BH and CB. TM has led the research delivery team and assisted in recruitment. All authors discussed the results and contributed to the final manuscript.

5.10 Acknowledgements:

Mr John Todd² Dr Neerja Bhala^{3,} Dr Ravi Gowda, Prof Luca Frullon, Dr Mounia Hocine⁴ National Institute of Health Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility⁵ The clinical research delivery team **Research participants** to occurrence on the second

Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility. The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of LifeArc, the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

² Patient and public representative

³ Independent chair IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁴ Independent Members IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁵ This publication presents independent research funded by LifeArc and carried out with the support of the National Institute of Health

Figure 1: Pharmacokinetic profile for 22.5 mg BD of IMU-838 over a 14 day treatment period

Figure 2: Flow of participants in trial

Appendices Figure 1: Antiviral activity of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020]11)

Appendices Figure 2: The in vivo antiviral activity of S312 in influenza A virus-infected mice (from Xiong et al. [2020](11)

Appendices Figure 3: S312+oselamivir is more effective at the late and severe infection phase as compared to the direct-acting antiviral drug oseltamivir (from Xiong et al. [2020](11)

Appendices Figure 4: Cytokine and chemokine measurements following antiviral therapy (from Xiong et al. [2020](11))

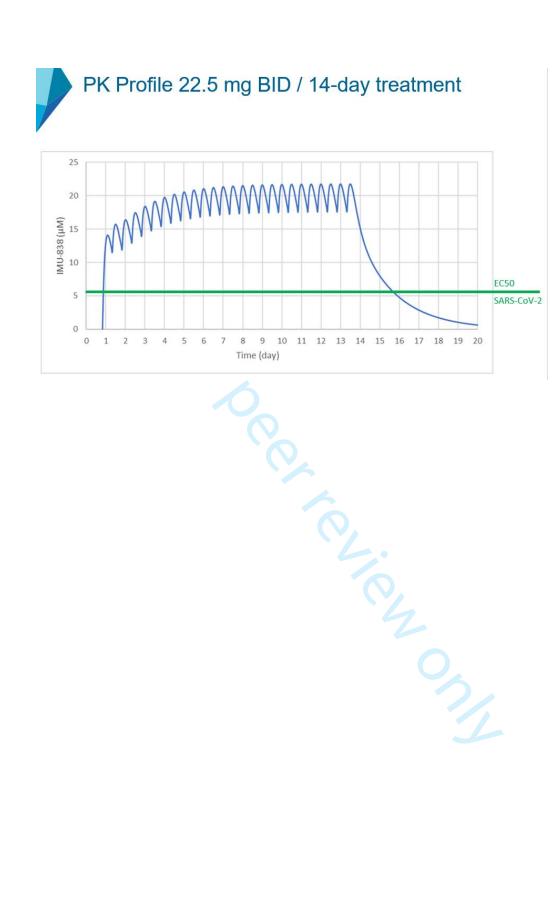
REFERENCES

- 1 Li L-Q, Huang T, Wang Y-Q, *et al.* COVID-19 patients' clinical characteristics, discharge rate, and fatality rate of meta-analysis. *J Med Virol* 2020;**92**:577–83. doi:10.1002/jmv.25757
- 2 Sun P, Qie S, Liu Z, et al. Clinical characteristics of 50466 hospitalized patients with 2019-nCoV infection. *Journal of medical virology* Published Online First: 28 February 2020. doi:10.1002/jmv.25735
- 3 Research AA for C. Nucleotide Stress Controls Transcriptional Regulation through HEXIM1. *Cancer Discov* 2016;**6**:OF17–OF17. doi:10.1158/2159-8290.CD-RW2016-072
- 4 Meyerowitz-Katz G, Merone L. A systematic review and meta-analysis of published research data on COVID-19 infection fatality rates. *Int J Infect Dis* 2020;**101**:138–48. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2020.09.1464
- 5 Cooper I, Mondal A, Antonopoulos CG. A SIR model assumption for the spread of COVID-19 in different communities. *Chaos Solitons Fractals* 2020;**139**:110057. doi:10.1016/j.chaos.2020.110057
- 6 Cheung NN, Lai KK, Dai J, *et al.* Broad-spectrum inhibition of common respiratory RNA viruses by a pyrimidine synthesis inhibitor with involvement of the host antiviral response. *J Gen Virol* 2017;**98**:946–54. doi:10.1099/jgv.0.000758
- 7 Lucas-Hourani M, Dauzonne D, Jorda P, et al. Inhibition of Pyrimidine Biosynthesis Pathway Suppresses Viral Growth through Innate Immunity. *PLoS Pathog* 2013;**9**:e1003678. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1003678
- 8 Luthra P, Naidoo J, Pietzsch CA, *et al.* Inhibiting pyrimidine biosynthesis impairs Ebola virus replication through depletion of nucleoside pools and activation of innate immune responses. *Antiviral Res* 2018;**158**:288–302. doi:10.1016/j.antiviral.2018.08.012
- 9 Xiong R, Zhang L, Li S, *et al.* Novel and potent inhibitors targeting DHODH, a rate-limiting enzyme in de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis, are broad-spectrum antiviral against RNA viruses including newly emerged coronavirus SARS-CoV-2. 2020. doi:10.1101/2020.03.11.983056

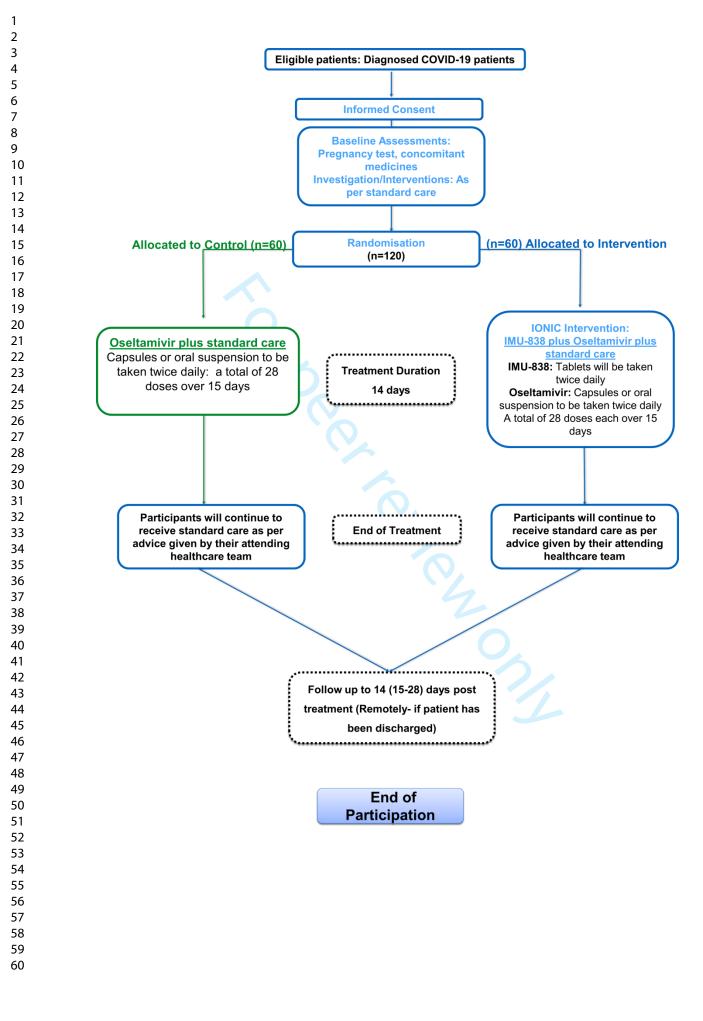
10 Wang M, Cao R, Zhang L, *et al.* Remdesivir and chloroquine effectively inhibit the recently emerged novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) in vitro. *Cell Res* 2020;**30**:269–71. doi:10.1038/s41422-020-0282-0

- 11 Xiong R, Zhang L, Li S, *et al.* Novel and potent inhibitors targeting DHODH are broadspectrum antivirals against RNA viruses including newly-emerged coronavirus SARS-CoV-2. *Protein Cell* 2020;**11**:723–39. doi:10.1007/s13238-020-00768-w
- 12 Ding Q, Lu P, Fan Y, *et al.* The clinical characteristics of pneumonia patients coinfected with 2019 novel coronavirus and influenza virus in Wuhan, China. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2020;**92**:1549–55. doi:10.1002/jmv.25781
- 13 Khodamoradi Z, Moghadami M, Lotfi M. Co-infection of Coronavirus Disease 2019 and Influenza A: A Report from Iran. *Arch Iran Med* 2020;**23**:239–43. doi:10.34172/aim.2020.04
- 14 Cai Q, Yang M, Liu D, *et al.* Experimental Treatment with Favipiravir for COVID-19: An Open-Label Control Study. *Engineering* 2020;**6**:1192–8. doi:10.1016/j.eng.2020.03.007
- 15 Costanzo M, De Giglio MAR, Roviello GN. SARS-CoV-2: Recent Reports on Antiviral Therapies Based on Lopinavir/Ritonavir, Darunavir/Umifenovir, Hydroxychloroquine, Remdesivir, Favipiravir and other Drugs for the Treatment of the New Coronavirus. *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 2020;**27**:4536–41. doi:10.2174/0929867327666200416131117
- 16 Lin L, Jiang X, Zhang Z, *et al.* Gastrointestinal symptoms of 95 cases with SARS-CoV-2 infection. *Gut* 2020;**69**:997–1001. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2020-321013
- 17 Jefferson T, Jones M, Doshi P, *et al.* Oseltamivir for influenza in adults and children: systematic review of clinical study reports and summary of regulatory comments. *BMJ* 2014;**348**:g2545. doi:10.1136/bmj.g2545
- 18 Mahase E. Covid-19: What do we know about "long covid"? *BMJ* 2020;**370**:m2815. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2815
- 19 Nasserie T, Hittle M, Goodman SN. Assessment of the Frequency and Variety of Persistent Symptoms Among Patients With COVID-19: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Netw Open* 2021;**4**:e2111417. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.11417
- 20 Taquet M, Dercon Q, Luciano S, *et al.* Incidence, co-occurrence, and evolution of long-COVID features: A 6-month retrospective cohort study of 273,618 survivors of COVID-19. *PLoS Med* 2021;**18**:e1003773. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1003773
- 21 Poudel AN, Zhu S, Cooper N, *et al.* Impact of Covid-19 on health-related quality of life of patients: A structured review. *PLoS One* 2021;**16**:e0259164. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0259164
- 22 Lam CLK, Tse ETY, Wong CKH, *et al*. A pilot study on the validity and psychometric properties of the electronic EQ-5D-5L in routine clinical practice. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2021;**19**:266. doi:10.1186/s12955-021-01898-3
- Van Houwelingen H. Modelling Survival Data in Medical Research. D. Collett, Chapman & Hall, London, 1994. No of pages: XVII + 347. Price: E19.99. ISBN 0-41 2-44890-4. Statistics in Medicine 1995;14:1147–8. doi:10.1002/sim.4780140936

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	
28 29	
30 31	
32 33	
34 35	
36 37	
38 39	
40	
41 42	
43 44	
45	
46 47	
48 49	
50	
F 1	



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml



Appendix 1

Table 1: Broad-spectrum antiviral efficacies of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020](11))

IC ₅₀ (μM)			Virus type		
(SI*)	H1N1ª	H3N2 ^b	H9N2°	Zika virus	Ebola-
					replicon
S312	2.36 (25)	8.43 (7)	13.2 (4)	2.29 (26)	15.0 (7.9)
S416	0.0161 (27)	0.013 (126)	0.020 (82)	0.021	0.018
				(1090)	(4750)
Teriflunomide	29.3 (6)	2.73 (32)	3.36 (26)	17.7 (3)	6.43 (32)
Leflunomide	>25.0 (<2.7)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Oseltamivir	7.68 (680)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Brequinar	0.240 (11.9)	0.022 (130)	0.060 (48)	0.268 (48)	0.102 (127)

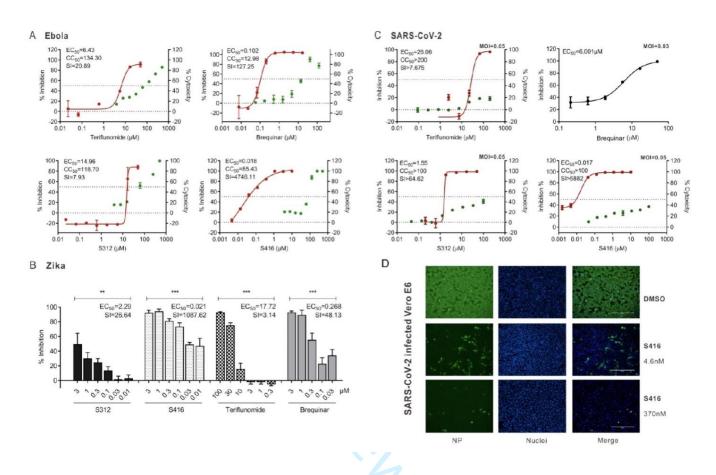
SI* value was equal to CC₅₀/IC₅₀; values were rounded for significant figures from Xiong et al. 2020[1]

L.C.Z.O.J.L

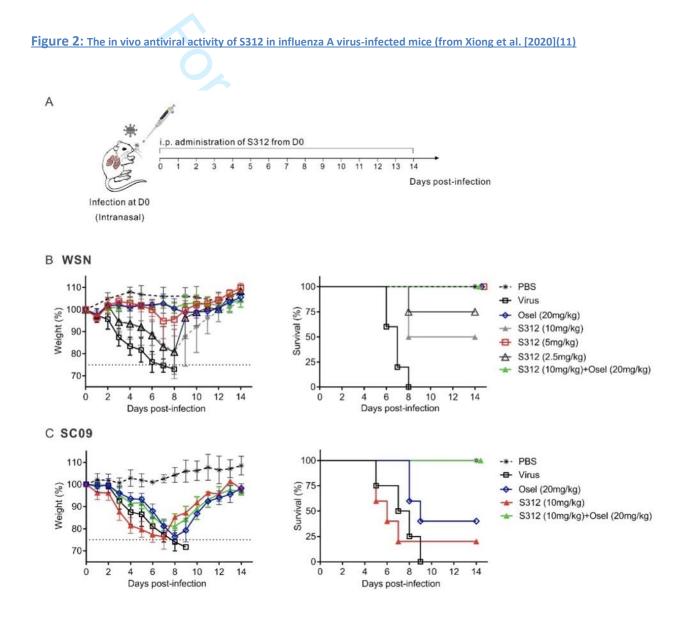
^aA/WSN/33; ^bA/DongHu/06; ^cA/GuangZhou/99 NT (not tested)

BMJ Open

Figure 1: Antiviral activity of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020]11)



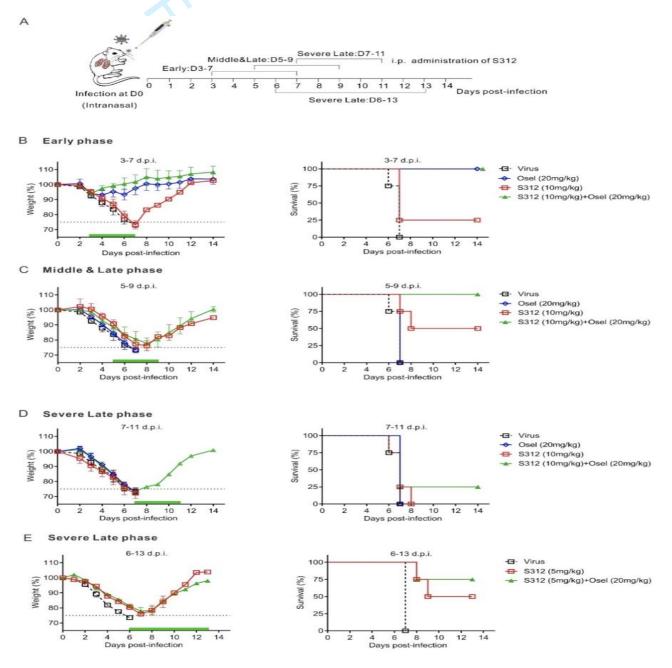
Note: (A) Anti-Ebola replication efficacy. BSR-T7/5 cells were transfected with the EBOV minigenome replication system (NP, VP35, VP30, MG, and L) in the presence of increasing concentrations of Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. Inhibitory effects of these compounds (EC50) to EBOV mini-genome replication were determined using Bright-Glo Luciferase Assay (left-hand scale, red curve). CC50 of compounds were determined by analyzing BSR-T7/5 cell viability using CellTiterGlo Assay (righthand scale, green curve). The results are presented as a mean of at least two replicates ± SD. (B) Anti-Zika virus efficacy. Huh7 cells were infected with Zika virus (MOI=0.05) for 4 hours and then treated with increasing concentrations of compounds Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. The viral yields in cell supernatants were then quantified by qRT-PCR to reflect the replication efficiency of Zika virus. (C) Anti-SARS-CoV-2 virus efficacy. Aliquots of Vero E6 cells were seeded in 96-well plates and then infected with Beta CoV/Wuhan/WIV04/2019 at MOI of 0.03. At the same time, different concentrations of the compounds were added for co-culture. Cell supernatants were harvested 48 h.p.i. and RNA was extracted and quantified by qRT-PCR to determine the numbers of viral RNA copies. (D) Immunofluorescence assay of SARS-CoV-2-infected cells. Vero E6 cells were infected with SARS-CoV-2 under the same procedure of C. Cells were fixed and permeabilized for staining with anti-viral NP antibody, followed by staining with Alexa 488-labeled secondary antibody. Green represents infected cells. Nuclei were stained by DAPI, and the merge of NP and nuclei were shown. Scale bar, 400uM. The results (B, C) are presented as a mean of at least three replicates \pm SD. Statistical analysis, One-way ANOVA for (B). NS, p >0.05; *, p <0.05; **, p <0.01; ***, p <0.001.



Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B) BALB/c mice were intranasal infected with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then intraperitoneal injected (i.p.) with PBS, S312 (2.5, 5, 10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1-D14

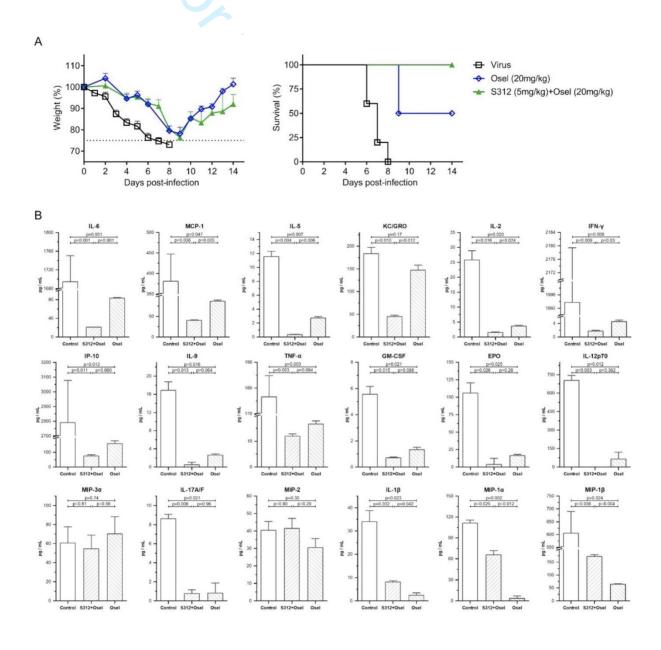
respectively. The body weight and survival were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75% (n = 4 mice per group). (C) Mice were inoculated intranasally with 600 PFU of A/SC/09 (H1N1) and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1 to D14. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days postinfection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%. The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ±SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

Figure 3: S312+oselamivir is more effective at the late and severe infection phase as compared to the direct-acting antiviral drug oseltamivir (from Xiong et al. [2020](11)



Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B-E) BALB/c mice were inoculated intranasally with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), or S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D3-7 (B), D5-9 (C), D7-11 (D). Another groups of S312 (5mg/kg) or S312+Oseltamivir (5mg/kg+20mg/kg) were given i.p. once per day from D6 to D13 in (E). The green bars indicate the period of drug administration. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days post-infection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 4-5 mice per group). The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ± SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

Figure 4: Cytokine and chemokine measurements following antiviral therapy (from Xiong et al. [2020](11))



Note: (A) BALB/c mice were intranasally infected with 2000 PFU of influenza virus A/WSN/33 H1N1. Then, give mice intraperitoneal injection (i.p.) with Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), S312 + Oseltamivir (5mg/kg + 20mg/kg) once a day. Bodyweight loss and survival of the mice were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 5 mice per group). And dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). (B) The cytokines and chemokines were measured by Meso Scale Discovery (MSD). The data were expressed as mean ± SD and were used to create the bar charts with error bars. The statistical analyses were performed using one-way ANOVA followed by Turkey post-hoc test. The plot function, ANOVA and the post-hoc functions were provided by OriginPro 2020 SR1 (9.7.0.188). P<0.05 was considered statistically significant and σε. ce level" par.. therefore the "significance level" parameters of the above functions were set to 0.05.

APPENDIX 2

WHO Ordinal Scale for Clinical Improvement

Ordinal Scale for Clinical Improvement

Patient State	Descriptor	Score
Uninfected	No clinical or virological evidence of infection	0
Ambulatory	No limitation of activities	1
	Limitation of activities	2
Hospitalized Mild disease	Hospitalized, no oxygen therapy	3
	Oxygen by mask or nasal prongs	4
Hospitalized Severe Disease	Non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen	5
	Intubation and mechanical ventilation	6
	Ventilation + additional organ support – pressors, RRT, ECMO	7
Dead	Death	8

.

1		
2		
3		Appendix 3
4		
5		
6		Concomitant Medications & Medical History
7		
8	1.	Therapy exclusion criteria
9		
10	•	Undergoing active chemotherapy or radiotherapy.
11	•	ondergoing active chemotherapy of radiotherapy.
12	-	Lice of the following concernitant medications is prohibited at Corponing Visit and
13	•	Use of the following concomitant medications is prohibited at Screening Visit and
14		throughout the duration of the trial:
15		C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
16		a) Use of Oseltamivir for more than 48 hrs prior to the first treatment dose
17		,
18 19		b) Use of antiviral drugs (e.g. nucleoside analogue reverse-transcriptase inhibitors,
20		
20		protease inhibitors, etc.)
22		
23		c) History of long-term or concurrent use of mycophenolate mofetil, methotrexate
24		
25		exceeding 17.5 mg weekly
26		
27		d) Chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine
28		
29		e) Any medication known to significantly increase urinary elimination of uric acid, in
30		particular locinurad as well as unicesuris drugs such as probanosid
31		particular lesinurad as well as uricosuric drugs such as probenecid
32		6) Trestante for any malience is in particular initiations and literal trationin
33		f) Treatments for any malignancy, in particular irinotecan, paclitaxel, tretinoin,
34		bosutinib, sorafinib, enasidenib, erlotinib, regorafenib, pazopanib and nilotinib
35		
36		g) Any drug significantly restricting water diuresis, in particular vasopressin and
37		
38		vasopressin analogues
39		
40		h) Use of rosuvastatin at daily doses higher than 10 mg
41		
42		
43 44		
44		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		

2. Medical history and concomitant disease exclusion criteria

- Critical patients whose expected survival time < 48-72 hours
- Evidence of pancytopenia or immunosuppression
- Any contraindication to Oseltamivir or standard of care

Presence of the following laboratory values at Screening (samples taken to taken at Screening or any routine assessment performed within the last 5 days can be used to determine eligibility, where several the most recent should be reviewed):

- Platelet count <100,000/mm³ (<100 x 109/L)
 - Total bilirubin > 2 x ULN or ALT or GGT > 5 x ULN
 - Elevated indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin >1.2 x ULN (i.e. >1.1 mg/dL)
 - Serum uric acid levels at Screening Visit >1.2 x ULN (for women >6.8 mg/dL, for men >8.4 mg/dL)
 - Renal impairment defined as estimated glomerular filtration rate ≤30 mL/min/1.73m²
 - Decompensated liver cirrhosis (Child-Pugh score B and C)
 - History or presence of serious or acute heart disease such as uncontrolled cardiac dysrhythmia or arrhythmia, uncontrolled angina pectoris, cardiomyopathy, or uncontrolled congestive heart failure (New York Heart Association [NYHA] class 3 or 4) Note: NYHA class 3:
 - Cardiac disease resulting in marked limitation of physical activity. Patients are comfortable at rest. Less than ordinary activity causes fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea, or anginal pain. NYHA class 4: Cardiac disease resulting in inability to carry on any physical activity without discomfort. Symptoms of heart failure or the anginal syndrome may be present even at rest. If any physical activity is undertaken, discomfort is increased.
 - History or presence of any major medical or psychiatric illness (such as severe depression, psychosis, bipolar disorder), history of suicide attempt, or current suicidal ideation, if any of those conditions in the opinion of the investigator could create undue risk to the patient or could affect adherence with the trial protocol

3. Women of child-bearing potential

If of child-bearing potential, must have a negative pregnancy test at Screening (blood test). They must agree not to attempt to become pregnant, must not donate ova, and must use a highly effective contraceptive method (see below) together with a barrier method between trial consent and 30 days after the last intake of the of investigational medicial product (IMP).

- a) Highly effective forms of birth control are those with a failure rate less than 1% per year and include:
- b) Oral, intravaginal, or transdermal combined (oestrogen and progestrogen containing) hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- c) Oral, injectable, or implantable progestogen-only hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- d) Intrauterine device or intrauterine hormone-releasing system
- e) Bilateral tubal occlusion performed at least 6 months prior to study randomization
- f) Vasectomised partner (i.e. the patient's male partner underwent effective surgical sterilization before the female patient entered the clinical trial and is the sole sexual partner of the female patient during the clinical trial)
- g) Sexual abstinence (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice; periodic abstinence [e.g. calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, postovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable methods of contraception)
- h) Barrier methods of contraception include:
- Condom (without spermicidal foam/gel/film/cream/suppository or fat- or oil-containing lubricants)
- Occlusive cap (diaphragm or cervical/vault caps) with spermicidal gel/film/cream/suppository

4. <u>Male participants of child bearing age</u>

Male patients must agree not to father a child or to donate sperm starting at Screening Visit, throughout the clinical trial and for 30 days after the last intake of IMP. Male patients must also:

- a) Abstain from sexual intercourse with a female partner (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice), or
- b) Use adequate barrier contraception during treatment with IMP and until at least 30 days after the last intake of IMP, and
- c) If they have a female partner of childbearing potential, the partner should use a highly effective contraceptive method as outlined above
- d) If they have a pregnant partner, they must use condoms while taking IMP to avoid exposure of the foetus to the IMP

5. Drug-drug interactions for IMU-838

a) The exposure to drugs metabolized by CYP2C8 may be increased by concomitant IMU-838 treatment. Concomitant administration of these drugs (especially those metabolized by more than 70% by CYP2C8) must, thus, be carefully considered. If possible, dose and treatment duration should be restricted or alternative drugs should be used. These drugs include:

• Metabolized for more than 70% by CYP2C8: amodiaquine (anti-malarial), dasabuvir (antiviral), enzalutamide (anti-cancer), montekulast (anti-asthmatic) and pioglitazone and repaglinide (anti-diabetics).

• Metabolized for less than 70% by CYP2C8: paclitaxel, chloroquine, loperamide, ibuprofen and possibly diclofenac.

In turn, strong CYP2C8 inhibitors such as gemfibrozil, glitazones, quercetin and trimethoprim may increase plasma concentrations of vidofludimus.

- b) Medications with a metabolism and elimination being mainly dependent on CYP2C8 and CYP2C9 (with few alternative ways of elimination) should be taken with caution and should be monitored carefully. Given the known hepatotoxic potential of ibuprofen, the use of ibuprofen should be carefully considered or, if possible, therapeutic alternatives should be used.
- c) The induction potential of IMU-838 for CYP1A2 may not lead to clinically relevant drug-drug interactions, however, they cannot be fully excluded. Although clopidogrel activation is performed via CYP1A2, the contribution of CYP1A2 is relatively small. It is known that some

BMJ Open

N	induction of this enzyme may potentially reduce their drug efficacy.
d)	In-vitro assays have shown synergistic effects of vidofludimus with infliximab.
e)	Recent or concurrent treatment with uricosuric drugs such as probenecid or lesinurad r
	result in an increased risk of renal AEs since these drugs also inhibit URAT-1 and are
	expected to further elevate uric acid excretion. Therefore, uricosuric drugs should not b
	administered in combination with IMU-838. If uratelowering therapy is required, e.g. fo
	gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol
	febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for
	changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function.
f)	Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drugs
	are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could b
	increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by
	concomitant treatment with such drugs.
g)	Vidofludimus has been shown in <i>in-vitro</i> studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic
	transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs al
	using these transport systems.
h)	IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02 μ M). If drugs that heavily depend on
	BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients
	should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these dru
	and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and
	dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin
	not to exceed 10 mg daily.
i)	MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus
	should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838.
j)	Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induce
	severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should
	used when using vidofludimus in a patient undergoing therapy with irinotecan.

Appendix 4

Dose adjustment in renal impairment

Considering that COVID-19 patients can suffer multi-organ failure which may include renal impairment the dose regime can be modified as per recommendations provided in the Renal Drug Database as follows, unless clinically indicated otherwise at the discretion of the treating physician:

GFR	Recommended dose for treatment
> 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 30 to 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 10 to 30 (ml/min)	75 mg once daily
≤ 10 (ml/min)	75mg as single dose*

Note: This is in line with the Renal Drug database which differs from that in the SmPC and Public Health England and Scotland (updated September 2017) and is based on clinical experience and the good tolerability of oseltamivir.

* In the event that GFR goes below the stated level and the participant has already received one or more doses as part of ongoing treatment during the trial they will not receive any more doses.

8.2.6 Deterioration and requirement for NG tube

As the disease develops an NG tube may be inserted. For patients on the combination treatment arm, the IMU-838 tablets cannot be crushed and will not be administered via the NG tube. The oseltamivir will, however, continue to be administered.

The oseltamivir capsules can be opened and its contents mixed with a little bit of water for administration via an NG tube. The mixture should be stirred and given entirely to the patient. The mixture must be swallowed immediately after its preparation. For more details refer to the Oseltamivir SmPC (end of section 6.6). If the patent is discharged from the hospital before Day 14, the patient will receive the IMP(s) and will take the remaining doses of IMP at home. They will be given a medication card detailing their remaining treatment and administration.



The IONIC Trial

CONSENT FORM

BMJ Open

Study title: IMU-838 and Oseltamivir in treatment of Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Name of Researcher: Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam

IRAS ID: 282532

Participant ID:

No.	Statement					
1	I confirm that I have read (or had read to me) and understood the information sheet dated 01.06.2020 (v2.0) for the above study. If I am unable to read or sign the consent I understand a witness was available to certify the accurate reading. I have had the opportunity to consider the information, ask questions and have had these answered satisfactorily.					
2	I understand that my participation is vol without giving any reason, without my n		-			
3	I understand that relevant sections of my medical notes and data collected during the study may be looked at by authorised individuals from UHCW NHS Trust or regulatory authorities, where it is relevant to my taking part in this research. I give permission for these individuals to have access to my records.					
4	I give consent for the information collected about me by the doctors, nurses and hospitals that provide me with care can be used to support other research in the future, and can be shared anonymously with other researchers for up to 25 years following my completion of the above study.					
5	I agree to provide the blood and urine samples and understand that these may be stored and utilised in future research as specified in the Information Sheet dated (v2.0_01.06.2020) for the above study.					
6	Should I choose to withdraw consent, I agree that information obtained from me in this study up to that point may still be used.					
7	I understand that the information held and maintained by UHCW NHS Trust will be recorded on a computer database and that this data will be stored on computers supervised by UHCW. This data may be used to help contact me or provide information about my health status.					
8	I agree to be contacted by telephone following discharge from hospital to collect follow-up information.					
9	I agree to take part in the above study.					
	·					
Nar	ne of Participant	Signature	Date			
Nar	ne of Person receiving consent	Signature	Date			

When completed: 1 copy for the participant; 1 in their medical notes, and keep the original in the study site file.

IRAS No_282532_THE IONIC TRIAL_consent form v1.1_07.05.2020

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml



The IONIC Trial

WITNESS CONSENT FORM
Study title: IMU-838 and Oseltamivir in treatment of Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)
Name of Researcher: Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam

Participant ID:

If participant is unable to read the text and/or sign for themselves but has capacity to give consent.

I witnessed the accurate reading of the consent form to the potential participant, who could ask any questions and got satisfactory replies.

I confirm that they gave their consent freely.

Signature

Name of Person receiving consent

If consent is recorded over the phone.

I witnessed the accurate reading of the consent form to the potential participant, who could ask any questions and got satisfactory replies.

Signature

I confirm they gave their consent freely.

Name of Person receiving consent

Name of Witness

Signature

Date

Date

Date

Date

When completed: 1 copy for the participant; 1 in their medical notes, and keep the original in the study site file.

Signature

IRAS No_282532_THE IONIC TRIAL_consent form v1.1_07.05.2020

Page 2 of 2

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Reporting checklist for protocol of a clinical trial.

Based on the SPIRIT guidelines.

Instructions to authors

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Upload your completed checklist as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

In your methods section, say that you used the SPIRITreporting guidelines, and cite them as:

Chan A-W, Tetzlaff JM, Gøtzsche PC, Altman DG, Mann H, Berlin J, Dickersin K, Hróbjartsson A, Schulz KF, Parulekar WR, Krleža-Jerić K, Laupacis A, Moher D. SPIRIT 2013 Explanation and Elaboration: Guidance for protocols of clinical trials. BMJ. 2013;346:e7586

			Page
		Reporting Item	Number
Administrative information			
Title	<u>#1</u>	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	<u>#2a</u>	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	2
Trial registration: data set	<u>#2b</u>	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	2
Protocol version	<u>#3</u>	Date and version identifier	3
Funding	<u>#4</u>	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	3
Roles and responsibilities: contributorship	<u>#5a</u>	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	3,19
	For peer I	review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3	Roles and responsibilities:	<u>#5b</u>	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	3
4 5 6	sponsor contact information			
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Roles and responsibilities: sponsor and funder	<u>#5c</u>	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities	3,19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Roles and responsibilities: committees Introduction	<u>#5d</u>	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)	18,19
24 25		11.6		-
26 27 28 29	Background and rationale	<u>#6a</u>	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention	5
30 31	Background and	<u>#6b</u>	Explanation for choice of comparators	5
32 33	rationale: choice of			
34 35	comparators			
36 37	Objectives	<u>#7</u>	Specific objectives or hypotheses	9,10
38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Trial design	<u>#8</u>	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, non-inferiority, exploratory)	8
45	Methods:			
46 47	Participants,			
48 49	interventions, and			
50 51	outcomes			
52 53 54 55 56	Study setting	<u>#9</u>	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained	3
57 58 59	Eligibility criteria	<u>#10</u>	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will	9
59 60		For peer re	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

1			perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Interventions: description	<u>#11a</u>	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	16-17
	Interventions: modifications	<u>#11b</u>	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving / worsening disease)	30-35
	Interventions: adherance	<u>#11c</u>	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return; laboratory tests)	19
	Interventions: concomitant care	<u>#11d</u>	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial	30
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Outcomes	<u>#12</u>	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended	10
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Participant timeline	<u>#13</u>	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)	13,14
	Sample size	<u>#14</u>	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations	16
	Recruitment	<u>#15</u>	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size	16
	Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)			
	Allocation: sequence generation	<u>#16a</u> or peer re	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer- generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	10

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3 4 5 6	Allocation concealment mechanism	<u>#16b</u>	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	10
7 8 9 10	Allocation: implementation	<u>#16c</u>	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	10
11 12 13 14 15 16	Blinding (masking)	<u>#17a</u>	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how	10
17 18 19 20 21	Blinding (masking): emergency unblinding	<u>#17b</u>	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial	10
22 23 24 25	Methods: Data collection,			
26 27	management, and analysis			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Data collection plan	<u>#18a</u>	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol	18
38 39 40 41 42 43	Data collection plan: retention	<u>#18b</u>	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols	16,17
44 45 46 47 48 49	Data management	<u>#19</u>	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol	18
50 51 52 53 54 55	Statistics: outcomes	<u>#20a</u>	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol	18
56 57 58 59 60	Statistics: additional analyses	<u>#20b</u> or peer re	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses) eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	18

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Statistics: analysis population and missing data	<u>#20c</u>	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non- adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)	18
	Methods: Monitoring			
	Data monitoring: formal committee	<u>#21a</u>	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed	18
	Data monitoring: interim analysis	<u>#21b</u>	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial	18
22 23 24 25 26	Harms	<u>#22</u>	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct	18, 19
$\begin{array}{c} 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\\ 45\\ 46\\ 47\\ 48\\ 49\\ 50\\ 51\\ 52\\ 53\\ 54\\ 55\\ 56\\ 57\\ 58\\ 59\\ 60\\ \end{array}$	Auditing	<u>#23</u>	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor	19
	Ethics and dissemination			
	Research ethics approval	<u>#24</u>	Plans for seeking research ethics committee / institutional review board (REC / IRB) approval	20
	Protocol amendments	<u>#25</u>	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC / IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)	3
	Consent or assent	<u>#26a</u>	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)	8
	Consent or assent: ancillary studies	<u>#26b</u>	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable	8
	Confidentiality	<u>#27</u> or peer re	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	17

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Declaration of interests	<u>#28</u>	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site	20	
	Data access	<u>#29</u>	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators	19	
	Ancillary and post trial care	<u>#30</u>	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation	19	
	Dissemination policy: trial results	<u>#31a</u>	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions	19	
20 21 22 23	Dissemination policy: authorship	<u>#31b</u>	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers	19,20	
24 25 26 27	Dissemination policy: reproducible research	<u>#31c</u>	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code	20	
28 29	Appendices				
30 31 32 33	Informed consent materials	<u>#32</u>	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	36	
34 35 36 37 38	Biological specimens	<u>#33</u>	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable	18	
39 40 41	The SPIRIT Explanation and Elaboration paper is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons				
42 43	Attribution License CC-BY-NC. This checklist was completed on 05. July 2021 using <u>https://www.goodreports.org/</u> , a tool made by the <u>EQUATOR Network</u> in collaboration with <u>Penelope.ai</u>				
44 45	<u>https://www.goodreports.org/</u> , a toor made by the <u>EQUATOR Network</u> in conaboration with <u>renerope.ar</u>				
46 47					
48 49					
50 51					
52 53					
54 55					
56					
57 58					
59 60	F	or peer r	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml		

Prospective, Randomized, Parallel-Group, Open-Label Study to Evaluate the Effectiveness and Safety of IMU-838, in Combination with Oseltamivir, in Adults with Coronavirus-19 – The IONIC Trial Protocol

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-055205.R3
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	05-Sep-2022
Complete List of Authors:	Sharma, Kavi; Ultromics Limited, R&D Brighton and Sussex Medical School Berry, Lisa; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Vryonis, Evangelos; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Ali, Asad; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Lara, Beatriz; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Department of Cardiology and Respiratory Noufaily, Angela; University of Warwick Warwick Medical School, Statistics and Epidemiology Parsons, Nicholas; University of Warwick, Warwick Medical School Bradley, Christopher; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Haley, Becky; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Tabuso, Maria; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust Arasaradnam, Ramesh; University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, Gastroenterology; University of Warwick
Primary Subject Heading :	Infectious diseases
Secondary Subject Heading:	Intensive care, Global health, Gastroenterology and hepatology
Keywords:	INFECTIOUS DISEASES, IMMUNOLOGY, PUBLIC HEALTH, COVID-19

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

	iveness and Safety of IMU-838, in Combination with oseltamivir, in Ac
	with Coronavirus-19 – The IONIC Trial Protocol
Sharma	n K ¹ , Berry L ¹ , Vryonis E ¹ , Ali A ¹ , Beatriz L ¹ , Noufaily A ² , Parsons N ² , Bradley C ¹ , Haley B ¹ , Ta
M ¹ , Ara	isaradnam R ¹
Author	5:
Kavi Sh	arma ^{1,2} (KS), (First Author) <u>Sharma,Kavi email: kavi.sharma@ultromics.com (Correspond</u>
<u>Author</u>	
Dr Lisa	Berry ¹ (LB),
Dr Evar	ngelos Vryonis ¹ (EV),
Dr Asa	d Ali ¹(AA),
Dr Bea	triz Lara ¹ (BL),
Dr Ang	ela Noufaily ³ (AN),
Dr Nick	Parsons ³ (NP),
Christo	pher James Bradley ¹ (CB)
Becky H	faley ¹ (BH)
Dr Tab	uso Maria ¹ (TM)
Profess	or Ramesh P Arasaradnam ¹ (RA)
1.	University Hospitals Coventry & Warwickshire, Coventry, CV22DX
2.	Brighton and Sussex Medical School, Brighton, U.K
3.	Warwick Medical School, Coventry, CV4 7AL
Word C	Warwick Medical School, Coventry, CV4 7AL Count: Title: 25
	Abstract: 299
	Body of Text: 4020
	References: 700
	Table: 624
	Appendices: 2528

ABSTRACT

Background: Globally there is a scarcity of effective treatments for SARS-CoV-2 infections (causing COVID 19). Repurposing existing medications may offer the best hope for treating COVID 19 patients to curb the pandemic. IMU-838 is a dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (DHODH) inhibitor, which is an effective mechanism for antiviral effects against respiratory viruses. When used synergistically with oseltamivir, therapeutic effects have been observed against influenza and SARS-CoV-2 in rodents.⁽¹³⁾ The IONIC trial is a randomized control trial that will investigate whether time to clinical improvement in COVID 19 patients is improved following a 14 day course of IMU-838 + oseltamivir versus oseltamivir alone.

Methods: IONIC trial is an open label study in which participants will be randomised 1:1 in two parallel arms; the intervention arm (IMU-838 + oseltamivir) and control arm (oseltamivir only). The primary outcome is time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on WHO ordinal scale; discharge from hospital, or death (whichever occurs first). The study is sponsored by UHCW NHS Trust and funded by LifeArc.

Discussion: The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the effectiveness of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in adult patients receiving usual standard of care.

Ethics, dissemination and Trial Registration: This study has been independently reviewed and approved by Wales Research Ethics Committee. In addition, required regulatory approvals were received from Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA). The trial was registered with EudraCT (2020-001805-21) on 09.04.2020 and ISRCTN on 23.09.2020 (ISRCTN53038326) and Clinicaltrials.gov on 17.08.2020 (NCT04516915)

Strengths and Limitations:

- It is the only trial exploring the effectiveness of IMU-838 and its potential synergy with oseltamivir (Tamiflu[®]) when given alongside standard care in patients with moderate to severe COVID-19.
- Open label trial design
- Trial design will not be able to explore the isolated effect of IMU-838 in COVID-19

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
20
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
55 56
57
58
59
60

Short study title		IMU-838 and ${\sf oseltamivir}$ (Tamiflu $^{\circledast}$) in the treatment of Novel					
		Coronovirus: The IONIC Trial					
		Clinicaltrials.gov	Clinicaltrials.gov				
		NCT04516915					
Date of Registry in primar	y registration	18 th Aug 2020					
Secondary identifiers		ISRCTN: ISRCTN53038326, Eug	draCT: 2020-001805-21				
Sponsor		University Hospitals Coventry	& Warwickshire NHS Trust				
Funder	•	Life Arc (COVID-19 Call) & Imn	nunic Therapeutics, Germany (No award				
		number)					
Ethics/REC Comitte	0	Wales.REC1					
REC & HRA Approval date		15.05.2020					
MHRA Approval date		15.05.2020					
Version & Date		4.0_11.01.2021					
Amendment Number	Protocol Version	Date of Amendment	Date of Approval				
Substantial Amendment	2.0	01.06.2020	09.06.2020				
(SA) 1.0	2.0	01.06.2020	09.06.2020				
SA 2.0	3.0	15.07.2020	23/07/2020				
SA 3.0	4.0	23.11.2020	26.01.2021				
Contact for public queries	1	Kavi Sharma					
		Email: <u>kavi.sharma@uhcw.nh</u>	is.uk				
		Contact number: 024769 2619	97				
Contact for scientific quer	ies	Professor Ramesh Arasaradna	Professor Ramesh Arasaradnam,				
		Email: ramesh.arasaradnam@uhcw.nhs.uk					
Countries of recruitment		United Kingdom (single site)					
Health condition studied		COVID-19	1				
Study aim		To explore the effectiveness of	f IMU-838 in combination with Antiviral				
		(oseltamivir) therapy in treating	(oseltamivir) therapy in treating COVID-19				
Clinical Phase		PHASE IIb					
Trial design		Interventional, Open label, pro	ospective, randomised trial				
Key Inclusion and exclusion	on criteria		ant female patients at least 18 years old,				
			suspected COVID-19, Moderate to severe				
		COVID-19 requiring hospitalis					
		_	nypersensitivity to the IMU-838, oseltami gnant or breastfeeding or with intention t				

	become pregnant during the study,	medical or concomitant disease					
	history preventing participation						
Interventions	Control Group: oseltamivir (75mg BID) plus standard care						
	Interventional Group: Loading dose	of 45mg IMU-838 followed by 22.5r					
	BID plus oseltamivir (75mg BID) and	standard care (IONIC Intervention)					
Sample size	120 (60 in each arm)						
Treatment duration	14 days						
Follow up duration	14 days						
Long COVID-19 Follow up	12 months						
Date of first enrolment	10.07.2020						
Recruitment Status	Recruiting						
	Objectives	Outcome Measures					
Primary Key Secondary Outcome	To evaluate whether clinical time- to-improvement is significantly better in IMU-838 plus oseltamivir (IONIC Intervention) and standard care vs. oseltamivir and standard care in adult subjects with COVID- 19 • To evaluate safety and tolerability of IONIC intervention vs. oseltamivir in adult subjects with COVID-19. • To determine the effects of IONIC Intervention on improvement of at least two points in clinical status scale	 Time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on an ordinal scale discharge from hospital, or death (whichever occurs first) Incidence of Adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse events (SAEs), including COVII 19 worsening and incidence of laboratory abnormalities Proportion of patients with two-point change on WHO ordinal scale at Day 7 and 28 					
Investigational Medicinal Product(s)	I. IMU-838 (vidofludimus calci dihydroorotate dehydrogen	um), a small molecule inhibitor of ase (DHODH). euraminidase inhibitor (NAI)					

1. Background

1.1 Background and Justification

The World Health Organization (WHO) declared severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) infections (causing coronavirus disease 2019 [COVID-19]) a pandemic on March 11, 2020. Main clinical symptoms include fever, cough, myalgia or fatigue, expectoration, and dyspnoea[1]. While a majority of patients do not experience severe symptoms, one early meta-analysis found that approximately 18% of cases were severe with a fatality rates estimated to be ~4-7% at this time[2]. A more recent meta-analysis suggests fatality rates of COVID 19 are around 0.68%[3].

At the time of study conception, there were no known treatments for COVID-19. Whilst the anticipated scale of the epidemic is such that hospitals, and particularly intensive care facilities, may be massively overstretched. As described by a few models of pandemic spread, up to 50% of an adult population may fall sick over a period of 8-12 weeks without intervention, of whom around 10% may require hospitalisation. This figure could imply 2 million hospital admissions in the UK alone. Considering this scenario, therapies which may only have a moderate impact on survival or on hospital resources should be worth investigating[4].

The IONIC Protocol describes an overarching trial design to provide reliable evidence on the effectiveness of IMU-838 (vidofludimus calcium) when delivered in combination with an antiviral therapy (oseltamivir) [*IONIC Intervention*] for confirmed or suspected COVID-19 infection in hospitalised adult patients receiving usual standard of care (Table 1).

1.2 Choice of Intervention

IMU-838

IMU-838 (Vidofludimus) is a selective Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (DHODH) inhibitor. Vidofludimus free acid (SC12267) was previously developed by 4SC AG using capsules or tablets containing amorphous vidofludimus (4SC-101). Immunic AG acquired all rights and data of SC12267 and have developed a new pharmaceutical form containing the calcium salt of vidofludimus (INNM: vidofludimus calcium) in a new pharmaceutical formulation (tablets containing a specific polymorph).

1.3 Safety of IMU-838

To date, 351 individuals have been exposed to vidofludimus (not including the ongoing and still blinded Phase 2 trial in RRMS). Of these 351 subjects, 299 were dosed with 4SC-101 and 52 with IMU-838.

The safety analysis of all exposed subjects provided the following findings: No deaths, no serious adverse events during Phase 1 with IMU-838.

The most frequent adverse events for IMU-838 during Phase 1 were: headaches, flatulence, common cold symptoms, and positive urine dipstick for haemoglobin. Importantly, vidofludimus (free acid) at a daily dose of 35 mg showed no increase of adverse reactions compared with placebo, and no increased infection rate.

1.4 IMU-838 and COVID-19 (SARS-CoV-2)

IMU-838 selectively inhibits pyrimidine synthesis via inhibition of DHODH, which may be promising approach to treat COVID-19. Inhibition of de novo pyrimidine biosynthesis is a well-recognized mechanism of action associated with antiviral effects against respiratory viruses[5–7]. The presumptive explanation is attributed to the direct depletion of host nucleosides necessary for replication of the viral genome; however, secondary activation of the innate immune response has also been described as a relevant downstream mechanism[6,8]. Pyrimidine depletion is primarily achieved by blocking DHODH, an enzyme involved in the rate-limiting step of pyrimidine biosynthesis. Therefore, DHODH inhibition ameliorates and blocks the viruses' ability to "hijack" the human host cells mechanism of RNA production to virus replication. Further detail of in vitro and in vivo trials is shown in Appendix 1 (Appendices Table 1 & Figure 1-4).

1.5 IMU-838 and oseltamivir (Tamiflu®)

The data described by Xiong et al. [8] described the synergistic response between a DHODH inhibitor (where IMU-838 is one such example) and oseltamivir in Influenza infected mice. Specific inhibition of SARS-CoV-2 was shown with DHODH inhibitors alone but not with oseltamivir. In particular, IMU-838 was shown to have a clear activity against SARS-CoV-2 in cellular assays at mid-range single-digit micromolar range. This activity is well below the plasma concentrations of IMU-838 with the dosing regimen proposed in this trial (see figure 1- Appendix 1).

While there is no data at present demonstrating direct activity of oseltamivir against SARS-CoV-2; the IONIC trial is investigating the combination effect of IMU-838 and oseltamivir and in this regard, the oseltamivir only arm represents the control arm. The trial is not about investigating the effect of oseltamivir on SARS-CoV-2.

BMJ Open

An important consideration is that Influenza is a recurring infection with reports of co-infection with SARS-CoV-2 [9,10]. Hence it would seem prudent to protect patients in both arms including the 'control arm' of this possibility. In fact Ding et al.[9] reported use of oseltamivir in addition to standard care in patients with SARS-CoV-2 co-infected with Influenza. Of note, oseltamivir is usually given early in a viral infection[8] data shows that IMU-838 re-sensitizes oseltamivir to also be effective in the later stages of virus infection which is very important for this proposed trial. We can extrapolate its effects to that of SARS-CoV-2 based on the assumption that another drug (Favipiravir) of the same class as oseltamivir has shown a clinical relevant effect in COVID-19 patients in a trial in China[11]. Moreover, the recent report by Costanzo et al.[12] demonstrates the synergistic effect of oseltamivir (in this case when combined with Lopinavir/Ritonavir) in the treatment of COVID-19 lending support to our rationale that it is the synergistic effect of oseltamivir with either an antiviral or DHODH inhibitor that seems effective. A further consideration: we also know that gastrointestinal symptoms can affect up to 60% of those with COVID-19[13] and a systematic review of oseltamivir (in Influenza) has shown reduction in the proportion with diarrhoea[14]. Hence, we perceive this to be an added therapeutic benefit.

If this fixed combination therapy (IMU-838 and oseltamivir) is proven to be effective against COVID-19, it would also offer a more cost-effective treatment option in the long term compared to other antivirals as oseltamivir is cheap and is easily available. We did explore other anti-viral remedies such as Remdesivir and Favipiravir, but these are not available in UK or Europe at the time of study conception. Hence the practicalities of having an available drug in stock in the UK have been given considerable weighting when designing this project.

In an ideal scenario, we would repeat the experiments of Xiong et al.[8] against SARS-CoV-2 using oseltamivir but the urgency of this pandemic precludes this hence we have adopted a practical approach based on the best available evidence. It is for the above reasons we have chosen to add oseltamivir within the control arm.

2. Methodology

2.1. Trial Procedures

The IONIC trial is an interventional, randomised, parallel-group, open-label, Phase IIb trial to assess the effectiveness and safety of an oral dose of IMU-838 (22.5 mg twice daily [45 mg/day]) plus oseltamivir (75mg twice daily [150mg/day]) (IONIC Intervention) in comparison with oseltamivir alone (75mg twice daily) for 14 days in hospitalised patients with COVID-19. Figure 1 illustrates the design of the trial.

The IONIC trial comprises of a screening period, a 14-day treatment period, a 14-day follow-up period, and a long term follow up to one year evaluating the effectiveness of IONIC intervention in comparison to oseltamivir alone. All participants will receive standard care as necessary (e.g., supplemental oxygen, antibiotic agent's vasopressor support etc.) in addition to IONIC Intervention or oseltamivir, consistent with WHO recommendations. Treatment allocation will be assigned on a 1:1 ratio using variable block randomisation. After Day 14, all patients will continue with appropriate standard care as decided by the clinical care team.

The lead site of the study is University Hospital Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. The study will be initiated as a single centre trial however, we are actively engaging with other NHS trusts which if interested will be invited to participate.

2.2. Screening and Consent

All patients admitted and hospitalised at UHCW with a confirmed or suspected case of COVID 19, that meet the eligibility criteria will be approached by a member of their immediate care team and offered the chance to participate in the IONIC trial.

Informed consent will be obtained from each patient before enrolment into the study by a delegated and qualified member of the research team. However, if the patient lacks capacity to give consent due to the severity of their medical condition, then consent may be obtained from next of kin or friend acting as the patient's personal legal representative. Further consent will then be sought with the patient if they recover sufficiently. Due to limitations on visitors on hospital premises consent will be taken verbally by telephone and documented on the consent form (consent form is attached as supplemental material).

Due to the poor outcomes in COVID-19 patients who require ventilation (>90% mortality in one cohort[3], patients who lack capacity to consent due to severe disease (e.g. needs ventilation), and for whom a personal legal representative is not immediately available, randomisation and consequent treatment will proceed with consent provided by a treating clinician (independent of the clinician seeking to enrol the

BMJ Open

patient) who will act as the professional legal representative. Consent will then be obtained from the patient's personal legal representative (or directly from the patient if they recover promptly) at the earliest opportunity.

2.3. Eligibility Criteria

Inclusion criteria will be any male or non-pregnant female who is 18 years or older with either: confirmed (positive result from a validated test) or suspected (has been in contact with a confirmed case of COVID 19 AND have mild to severe COVID 19 symptoms AND radiological evidence of pulmonary infiltrates) case of SARS-CoV-2. Hospitalisation must be in clinical status category 3-5 on the 9-point clinical status category scale proposed by WHO master protocol:

- I. Category 3: hospitalized, no oxygen therapy
- II. Category 4: hospitalized, oxygen by mask or nasal prongs
- III. Category 5: hospitalized, non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen

Exclusion criteria will be anyone who is allergic or hypersensitive to IMU-838 or any of its ingredients; pregnant, breastfeeding or with the intention to become pregnant during the study, or participants who cannot take the trial medication orally at present. If the attending clinician specifies contraindication to the IONIC intervention or the patient has a specific medical or concomitant disease history preventing them to participate. In addition, if the participant is involved in any other interventional clinical trial for an experimental treatment of COVID 19 (Appendix 2).

2.4. Objectives and Outcome Measures/Endpoints

Primary objective

(i) To evaluate the effectiveness of IONIC Intervention (IMU-838 plus oseltamivir and standard care) vs. oseltamivir and standard care in adult participants with COVID-19 in relation to time-to-clinical improvement by 2 points on the 9 point WHO ordinal scale (Appendix 3).

Secondary objectives

- (i) To evaluate safety and tolerability of *IONIC intervention* vs. oseltamivir in adult subjects with COVID-19.
- (ii) To determine the effects of *IONIC Intervention* on improvement of at least two points in clinical status scale

- (iii) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. oseltamivir on the need for invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
- (iv) To assess the effects of IONIC Intervention vs. oseltamivir on the length of hospital and intensive care unit (ICU) stays
- (v) To assess the effects of (IONIC Intervention) vs. oseltamivir on the time from treatment initiation to death.

Primary endpoints

(i) Time-to-clinical improvement; defined as the time from randomisation to a 2-point improvement on WHO ordinal scale, discharge from hospital or death (whichever occurs first). Clinical status will be confirmed daily from randomisation to day twenty-eight, hospital discharge, or death (whichever occurs sooner), with the worst score for that day recorded.

Secondary endpoints

- (i) Adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse events (SAEs), including COVID-19 worsening and incidence of laboratory abnormalities
- (ii) Proportion of patients with two-point change on WHO ordinal scale at Day 7, 14 and 28 (± 2 days)
- (iii) Proportion of patients free of invasive ventilation, renal replacement therapy or ECMO at Day 7 and 14
- (iv) Hospital length of stay and Length of stay in Intensive care
- (v) Mortality at Day 28
- (vi) Time from treatment initiation to death (days)

2.5. Randomisation

Variable block randomisation will be conducted using an online validated randomisation sequence

generator, as part of the Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system where the treatment allocation will be.

The block sizes to be used in the randomisation sequence will be selected by the trial statistician.

Participants will be randomised on a 1:1 basis to IONIC Intervention or Control Group, stratified by

Centre, Age groups and Sex. Data validation will be built into the EDC system to prevent randomisation

unless the participant is eligible.

BMJ Open

Only trained staff with the assigned user rights will be able to randomise participants using their unique username and password. An email notification will be automatically generated once the participant has been randomised. This email confirmation of the participant's allocation will be sent to the Chief investigator and trial team.

Blinding and allocation concealment

This is an open-label study; therefore, both the patients and trial staff will be aware of the patient's allocated treatment. Allocation concealment will be maintained by using an independent online randomisation sequence generator. The statisticians will be blind to treatment allocation to conduct and a blinded outcome assessment.

2.6. Follow-up

Follow-up information is to be collected on all study participants, irrespective of whether they complete the scheduled course of allocated study treatment. Study staff will seek follow-up information through various means (via telephone if discharged), including reviewing information from medical notes, routine healthcare systems, and registries.

Participants who are discharged during treatment (14 days) and are continuing to take the Investigational medical product will be followed-up remotely (via telephone) every 4 days (±24 hours) to monitor adverse events and drug compliance by a delegated research team member.

2.6.1 Long Term Follow-up

There is emerging data to show that a percentage of patients experience long lasting effects of infection after recovering from COVID 19 infection referred to as 'Long Covid'[15–17]. In an attempt to explore the prevalence of these long-lasting effects in patients participating in the IONIC trial the study participants will be invited to remote follow-ups at 3 time points i.e., 3 months (±2 weeks), 6 months (±2 weeks) and 12 months (±2 weeks). Each follow-up will record the participants WHO

clinical status, health related quality of life questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L)[18,19] and any further relevant medical history since discharge. All follow up activities will be conducted by a delegated member of the research team remotely and questionnaires will be delivered via telephone.

Prospective participants will have the option to only participate in the main trial by choosing not to participate in the long-term follow-up. A full schedule of events is available in table 2.

2.7. Patient withdrawal criteria

Patients must be withdrawn from the trial for any of the following reasons: Patient withdraws consent; investigator decision due to deterioration in renal or liver function (1.5 times increase in the values from baseline) which in the opinion of the investigator is not related to COVID-19; adverse event which, in the opinion of the investigator, may jeopardize the patient's health or may compromise the trial objectives; relevant non-compliance with the protocol, which in the opinion of the investigator may jeopardize the trial integrity or scientific goals of the trial.

If the patient withdraws consent, no further evaluations should be performed, and no attempts should be made to collect additional data. However, the patient may agree to continuing non-interventional follow-up procedures.

Reasonable efforts will be made to contact any patient lost to follow up, to complete assessments and to retrieve any outstanding data and IMP and supplies. Patients who discontinue therapy with IMP will be encouraged to continue with trial-related assessments (including EoS visit) until their trial completion.

2.8 End of study definition (EOS)

The end of the study will be defined as the date of the last participant's End of Study assessment or the last long term follow-up date due, whichever comes later.

			BN	/J Oper	۱						
								minnen-2021-055205 on 17			
							1 - 2	101-0			
								5550			
								ວ ຊ			
Table 2: Schedule of events								n 17			
				PHAS	SE I			November	PHASE I	l (Long tern up)	n Follow
			Treatmen	t Period ¹					3	6	12
	Screening/Baseline							Garly Withdrawal	months	Months	Mont
			Day 2		Day 8	Day 15	Days 15-28 or	D ap to 14 days after			
Evaluation	Day -4 to 0⁵	Day 1 ⁵	to 6	Day 7	to 14	(EoT)	last as Discharge	Withdrawal)			
Assessments		- C	0,				9				L
Eligibility Assessment	X										
Informed consent	X			2				nioper			
Demographics	x				16						
Relevant clinical history (including	x					V					
COVID-19)						0		on Ar			
Current Medication	X					4		<u>1</u> 20			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	X							2024			
Randomisation	x						 9	2024 by must Protected by			
Concomitant medications	x							<u>β</u>			
/interventions								rotect			
			I) 2 7	ם ב ב			L

copyright.

				BMJ Ope	en			njoper			
								miopen-2021-055205 on			
Physical examination	x							055205			
								on			
Clinical status	X	х	X (daily)	x	X (daily)			1≯November 2022.			
Laboratory assessments								embe			
Screening labs (incl. pregnancy test) ³	X ³										
Routine Blood tests – U&E (sodium, potassium, urea and creatinine), GFR, Glucose, and HbA1c ¹	X ³	X ¹	X ¹	X ³	X ¹	X ³		Downloaded			
Liver Function test (LFT) ³	X ³	X1	X1	X ³	X1	X ³		ed from			
RBC urine (dipstick) ³		X ¹	X ¹	X ³	X ¹	Х ³					
Viral Load ⁴	X4	X1	X1 (X4	X1	X4		http://b∯ http://b∯ http://b			
Safety assessments		<u> </u>).		en.bm			
AEs and SAE assessment			X ²	X ²	X2	X ²	· · ·				
IMP						0		on Apri			
		x	x	x	x	x		oril 19,			
IMP administration		(IMU-838 loading dose /oseltamivir single dose pm)	(twice daily)	(twice daily)	(twice daily)	(oseltamivir single dose AM)		2024 by quest. Protected by copyright.			
Long Term follow Up		I		I	I			Jest. F		<u> </u>	
HRQOL EQ-5D								Protecte		X ²	X2
								å by	1	<u> </u>	
							:	CODVI			14

 mjopen-2021-0

from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

	ហ ហុ			
Clinical Status	05	X2	X ²	X ²
	e e			1
All-cause Mortality & Morbidity	- - 	X2	X ²	X ²

Note: Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR), Glycated hemoglobin (HBA1c), Red Blood Cell (RBC), Adverse events (AE), Serious Adverse Events (SAE), Investigational Medicinal Product (IMP), health related quality of life (HRQOL)

Standard Treatment pathway: Assessments/Laboratory Assessments/Investigations (e.g., clinical, laboratory) conducted as per standard care/ requested by the healthcare team. Existing local lab values obtained within 48 hours of randomisation can be used for the assessment of eligibility ²Follow up Assessment: Conducted remotely by reviewing medical history, patient notes and/or by telephone if the patient has been discharged from hospital. Long term follow up will be conducted genotely: by reviewing patient notes and medical records,

http://bilioner

clinical status and HRQOL questionnaires will be conducted via telephone, based on capacity and capability of the delivery team. load

³ Research activity: Conducted if not assessed as part of standard care for participants in intervention arm. No further laboratory assessments are required following discharge.

⁴Research activity: Conducted if not assessed as part of standard care. However may be dependent on capacity and availability of kits. No further assessment required following discharge

⁵Screening, randomisation and first IMP administration can be performed on the same day. If these occur on the same day, treatment will start with the evening dose (loading dose IMU-838 / single Bese for Oseltaimivir) on Day 1.

3. TRIAL TREATMENTS

3.1 IMU-838 (Vidofludimus calcium)

IMU 838 will be supplied by Immunic AG and will be manufactured, tested, and released according to current Good Manufacturing Practice guidelines and local requirements. IMU-838 will be administered twice daily as oral tablets starting with a loading dose of 45mg on the first day (Day 1, Table 3).

The highest dose of IMU-838 used in this trial will be 45 mg/day. The area under the concentration time curve of this dose is expected to be far lower than that of 70 mg/day 4SC-101, which was associated with increased RBC in urine. An elimination half-life of 30-40 hours allows a once daily administration with minimal accumulation (see Figure 2)

Day 2-14: Once in the morning (15-60 min before a meal), and once in the evening (at least 2 hours after any meal and 15-60 min before any meal). The participants will be encouraged to drink sufficiently (approximately 1.5 litres per day throughout the trial).

Table 3: Proposed dosing scheme for IMU-838 used in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day 1		Day	2-13	Day 14		
Time	AM	PM	AM	РМ	AM	PM	
Number of Tablets		2	1	1	1	1	
Dose of IMU-838		45 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	22.5 mg	
		α	β	β	β	β	

 α Day1: loading dose of 45mg IMU-838 once daily given on the evening of Day 1 β Day 2-14: dosing 22.g mg of IMU-838 BID

3.2 Oseltamivir

oseltamivir will be taken from commercially available stock with a UK Marketing Authorisation. 28 doses of oseltamivir 75mg will be administered over 15 days as defined in the table 4 below. Dose adjustments for renal impairment are outlined in (Appendix 4).

 Table 4 Proposed dosing scheme for oseltamivir use in COVID-19 therapeutic trials

	Day 1		Day	2-14	Day 15		
Time	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	
Number of Tablets		1	1	1	1		
Dose of oseltamivir		75 mg	75 mg	75 mg	75 mg		
		α		β	¥		

α Day1: Single dose 75mg on the evening of Day 1
 β Day 2-14: dosing 75 mg of BID of oseltamivir

¥ Day 15: Single dose 75mg on the morning of Day 15

4. STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS

4.1 Sample size calculation

There will be a sample size of 60 participants in each arm of the study.

The sample size calculation is based on the analysis of the primary outcome, the time to clinical improvement. Current clinical knowledge suggests that patients in the control arm take about 14 days to improve by 2 points (i.e., a clinically significant improvement). Therefore, we motivated the power analysis using the expected percentage of the study population to have improved within the planned study follow-up time of 14 days, under an assumed proportional hazards model.

We assume that 50% of patients in the control arm will improve within 14 days and we hypothesise that 75% of patients will improve in the intervention arm; this results in a hazard ratio of 2[20]. Using the standard formula for sample sizes of time-to-event outcomes suggests that fifty-two patients are required in each arm of the study to detect a hazard ratio of this size with 80% power at the 5% level of significance. Allowing 10% loss to follow-up, the study would require approximately 120 participants.

4.2 Statistical analysis plan

The primary analysis will be on an intention-to-treat basis (i.e., as allocated), and will compare the time to clinical improvement between study arms using the proportional hazards survival model. The model will include terms to adjust for the status of the patients (ordinal assessment) at recruitment and other baseline data available such as age and sex. Patients who do not clinically improve or who die during the 14-days period will be right-censored. We will report hazard ratios and their 95% confidence intervals, and plot Kaplan-Meier curves to illustrate the time to improvement for both arms. For each intervention group and overall, we will report mean and standard deviation values (or proportions for dichotomous or ordinal measures) of baseline data. Analogous survival models will be fitted to the secondary outcomes that investigate time-to-event data. Linear regression models will be fitted to the continuous secondary outcomes. Secondary analyses will also include a per-protocol (i.e., as treated) analysis, and sensitivity analyses to explore the effect of the censored observations, due to death or deterioration, on the overall conclusions.

Although data 'missingness' is not expected to be an issue in this study, some outcome data are likely not to be available due to lack of completion of individual data items, declining consent for further follow-up, or general loss to follow-up. Where possible the reasons for data missingness will be ascertained and reported. The nature and pattern of the missingness will be carefully considered — including whether data can be treated as missing at random. Missing data may be imputed in sensitivity analyses if considered beneficial to the interpretation of the main findings. Any imputation methods used for scores and other derived variables will be carefully considered and justified. Reasons for ineligibility, non-

BMJ Open

compliance, withdrawal, or other protocol violations will be stated and any patterns summarized. All analyses will be undertaken in R4.0.0.

4.3 Interim Analysis

We will conduct key event analysis after data are available on 30 participants (15 in each arm) participants. This will allow the independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMEC) to make recommendations about adjustments to the study in the light of data on recruitment and outcome incidence, and to reassess our assumptions about sample size considering early data on the observed differences between the groups and safety information.

4.4 DATA MANAGEMENT

Trial data will be collected on CRFs and validated questionnaires, either on paper or electronically. An online validated, GCP compliant, Electronic Data Capture system will be used to record and store trial data. Individual user log-in access to this database will be granted to only those in the study team that require it for the performance of their role. Any paper copy of the CRFs and trial forms will be securely saved for 25 years in accordance with the UHCW NHS Trust archiving procedures. The information from these paper forms will also be recorded onto the database. All information stored on the database will be pseudonymised.

5 Public and Patient Involvement

14 members of the UHCW Patient and Public Involvement (PPI) group reviewed the draft lay summary for this study, commenting on the concept of the study. Most reviewers confirmed that they would be 'happy' to take part or 'had no objections' to taking part in this study. The feedback was instrumental in designing the trial and producing the protocol.

A member of the UHCW PPI group was co-applicant on the funding application and continues to be part of the research team as a co-investigator, reviewing the trial design, protocol and additional documentation, and also being a member of the Trial Steering Committee.

All patient's facing documentation has also been reviewed by members of the UHCW PPI group and feedback from this group has been taken into account in developing these documents.

6. Ethics and Dissemination

6.1 DISSEMINATION POLICY

All data arising from the conduct of this study will remain the property of University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust. All efforts will be made to ensure that the results arising from the study are published in a timely fashion, in established peer-reviewed journals. Results will be disseminated to collaborators, colleagues, health professionals and participants via internal and external conferences and seminars, newsletters, and via interested groups, including local healthcare commissioning groups.

6.2 MONITORING, AUDIT & INSPECTION

The study will be monitored by the Research & Development Department at UHCW as representatives of the Sponsor, to ensure that the study is being conducted as per protocol, adhering to Research Governance and GCP. The approach to, and extent of, monitoring will be specified in a trial monitoring plan determined by the risk assessment undertaken prior to the start of the study.

6.3 Ethics approval

This study has been independently reviewed and approved by Wales Research Ethics Committee – (Ref No: 20/WA/0146); Health Research Authority (HRA) Approval was granted on 15/05/2020. In addition, required regulatory approvals were received from Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA).

6.4 Consent for publication

Not applicable

6.5 Availability of data and materials

Data from this study will be made available to researchers who provide a methodologically sound proposal in writing to the Sponsor, following the publication of the main study paper. Anonymised, individual participant data, data dictionary, study protocol and statistical analysis plan will be accessible upon application.

6.6 Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests

6.7 Funding

The main phase of the study has received funding from LifeArc organisation (grant-COVID-19 call/no award number). Immunic Therapeutics the manufacturer of IMU-838 has provided the funding for the trial drug used for this trial. The funding source had no role in the design of this study and will not have any role during its execution, analysis, interpretation of the data, or decision to submit results

6.9 Author contributions

AA and KS conceived of the presented idea to the funder. AA, LB and EV helped in developing the theory and delivery of the idea. NP and AN verified the analytical methods and the data analysis plan. LB and BL encouraged and assisted RA to investigate specific aspects [viral load] of the trial. KS has led on the project management with significant support from BH and CB. TM has led the research delivery team and assisted in recruitment. All authors discussed the results and contributed to the final manuscript.

6.10 Acknowledgements:

Mr John Todd² Dr Neerja Bhala^{3,} Dr Ravi Gowda, Prof Luca Frullon, Dr Mounia Hocine⁴ National Institute of Health Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility⁵ The clinical research delivery team **Research participants** to peet teries only

² Patient and public representative

³ Independent chair IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁴ Independent Members IONIC Data monitoring Committee / Trial Steering Committee

⁵ This publication presents independent research funded by LifeArc and carried out with the support of the National Institute of Health

Research (NIHR) Coventry and Warwickshire Clinical Research Facility. The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of LifeArc, the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

Figure 1: Flow of participants in trial

Figure 2: Pharmacokinetic profile for 22.5 mg BD of IMU-838 over a 14 day treatment period

Appendices Figure 1: Antiviral activity of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020]11)

Appendices Figure 2: The in vivo antiviral activity of S312 in influenza A virus-infected mice (from Xiong et al. [2020](11)

Appendices Figure 3: S312+oselamivir is more effective at the late and severe infection phase as compared to the direct-acting antiviral drug oseltamivir (from Xiong et al. [2020](11)

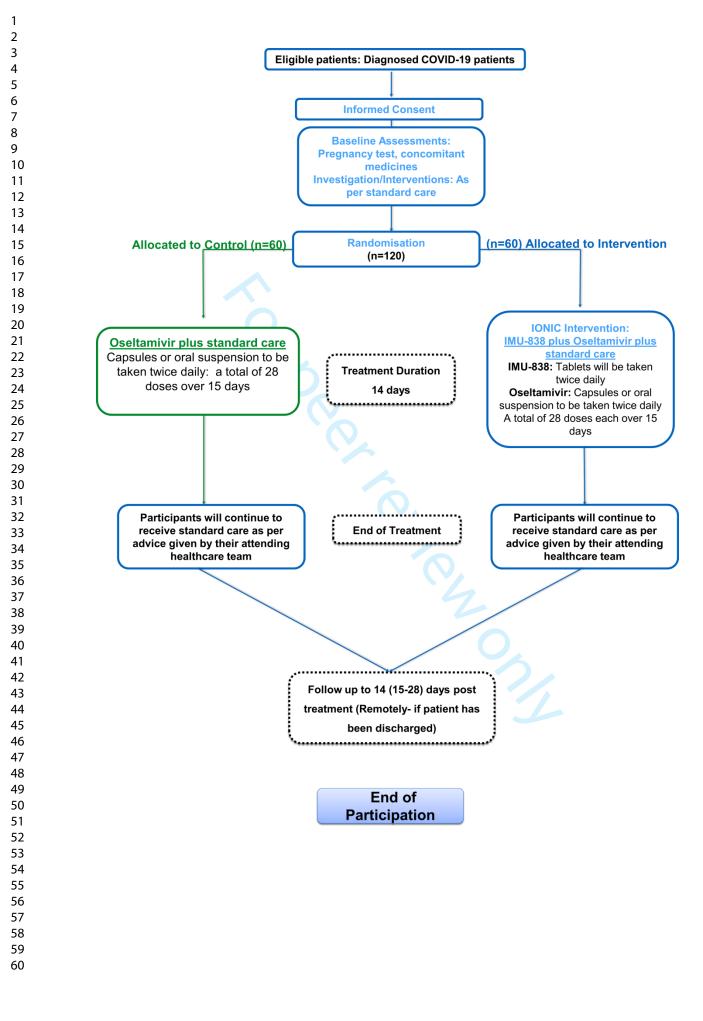
Appendices Figure 4: Cytokine and chemokine measurements following antiviral therapy (from Xiong et al. [2020](11))

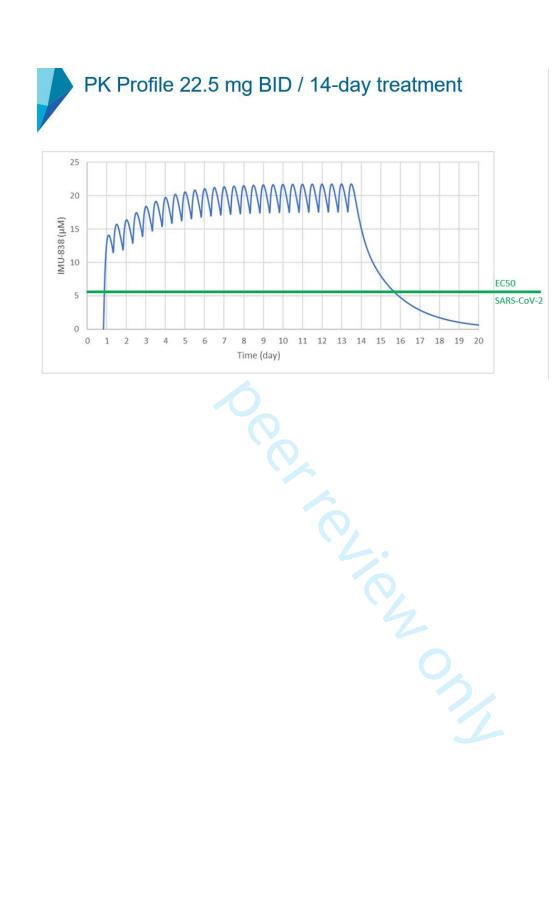
REFERENCES

- 1 Li L-Q, Huang T, Wang Y-Q, *et al.* COVID-19 patients' clinical characteristics, discharge rate, and fatality rate of meta-analysis. *J Med Virol* 2020;**92**:577–83. doi:10.1002/jmv.25757
- 2 Sun P, Qie S, Liu Z, et al. Clinical characteristics of 50466 hospitalized patients with 2019-nCoV infection. *Journal of medical virology* Published Online First: 28 February 2020. doi:10.1002/jmv.25735
- 3 Meyerowitz-Katz G, Merone L. A systematic review and meta-analysis of published research data on COVID-19 infection fatality rates. *Int J Infect Dis* 2020;**101**:138–48. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2020.09.1464
- 4 Cooper I, Mondal A, Antonopoulos CG. A SIR model assumption for the spread of COVID-19 in different communities. *Chaos Solitons Fractals* 2020;**139**:110057. doi:10.1016/j.chaos.2020.110057
- 5 Cheung NN, Lai KK, Dai J, et al. Broad-spectrum inhibition of common respiratory RNA viruses by a pyrimidine synthesis inhibitor with involvement of the host antiviral response. J Gen Virol 2017;98:946–54. doi:10.1099/jgv.0.000758
- 6 Lucas-Hourani M, Dauzonne D, Jorda P, et al. Inhibition of Pyrimidine Biosynthesis Pathway Suppresses Viral Growth through Innate Immunity. PLoS Pathog 2013;9:e1003678. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1003678
- 7 Luthra P, Naidoo J, Pietzsch CA, *et al.* Inhibiting pyrimidine biosynthesis impairs Ebola virus replication through depletion of nucleoside pools and activation of innate immune responses. *Antiviral Res* 2018;**158**:288–302. doi:10.1016/j.antiviral.2018.08.012
- 8 Xiong R, Zhang L, Li S, *et al.* Novel and potent inhibitors targeting DHODH are broad-spectrum antivirals against RNA viruses including newly-emerged coronavirus SARS-CoV-2. *Protein Cell* 2020;**11**:723–39. doi:10.1007/s13238-020-00768-w

9 Ding Q, Lu P, Fan Y, et al. The clinical characteristics of pneumonia patients coinfected with 2019 novel coronavirus and influenza virus in Wuhan, China. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2020;92:1549–55. doi:10.1002/jmv.25781

- 10 Khodamoradi Z, Moghadami M, Lotfi M. Co-infection of Coronavirus Disease 2019 and Influenza A: A Report from Iran. *Arch Iran Med* 2020;**23**:239–43. doi:10.34172/aim.2020.04
- 11 Cai Q, Yang M, Liu D, *et al.* Experimental Treatment with Favipiravir for COVID-19: An Open-Label Control Study. *Engineering* 2020;**6**:1192–8. doi:10.1016/j.eng.2020.03.007
- 12 Costanzo M, De Giglio MAR, Roviello GN. SARS-CoV-2: Recent Reports on Antiviral Therapies Based on Lopinavir/Ritonavir, Darunavir/Umifenovir, Hydroxychloroquine, Remdesivir, Favipiravir and other Drugs for the Treatment of the New Coronavirus. *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 2020;**27**:4536–41. doi:10.2174/0929867327666200416131117
- 13 Lin L, Jiang X, Zhang Z, *et al.* Gastrointestinal symptoms of 95 cases with SARS-CoV-2 infection. *Gut* 2020;**69**:997–1001. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2020-321013
- 14 Jefferson T, Jones M, Doshi P, *et al.* Oseltamivir for influenza in adults and children: systematic review of clinical study reports and summary of regulatory comments. *BMJ* 2014;**348**:g2545. doi:10.1136/bmj.g2545
- 15 Mahase E. Covid-19: What do we know about "long covid"? *BMJ* 2020;**370**:m2815. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2815
- 16 Nasserie T, Hittle M, Goodman SN. Assessment of the Frequency and Variety of Persistent Symptoms Among Patients With COVID-19: A Systematic Review. JAMA Netw Open 2021;4:e2111417. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.11417
- 17 Taquet M, Dercon Q, Luciano S, *et al.* Incidence, co-occurrence, and evolution of long-COVID features: A 6-month retrospective cohort study of 273,618 survivors of COVID-19. *PLoS Med* 2021;**18**:e1003773. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1003773
- 18 Poudel AN, Zhu S, Cooper N, *et al.* Impact of Covid-19 on health-related quality of life of patients: A structured review. *PLoS One* 2021;**16**:e0259164. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0259164
- 19 Lam CLK, Tse ETY, Wong CKH, *et al.* A pilot study on the validity and psychometric properties of the electronic EQ-5D-5L in routine clinical practice. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2021;**19**:266. doi:10.1186/s12955-021-01898-3
- 20 Van Houwelingen H. Modelling Survival Data in Medical Research. D. Collett, Chapman & Hall, London, 1994. No of pages: XVII + 347. Price: E19.99. ISBN 0-41 2-44890-4. *Statistics in Medicine* 1995;**14**:1147–8. doi:10.1002/sim.4780140936





For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix 1

Table 1: Broad-spectrum antiviral efficacies of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020](11))

IC ₅₀ (μM)			Virus type		
(SI*)	H1N1 ^ª	H3N2 ^b	H9N2°	Zika virus	Ebola-
					replicon
S312	2.36 (25)	8.43 (7)	13.2 (4)	2.29 (26)	15.0 (7.9)
S416	0.0161 (27)	0.013 (126)	0.020 (82)	0.021	0.018
				(1090)	(4750)
Teriflunomide	29.3 (6)	2.73 (32)	3.36 (26)	17.7 (3)	6.43 (32)
Leflunomide	>25.0 (<2.7)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Oseltamivir	7.68 (680)	NT	NT	NT	NT
Brequinar	0.240 (11.9)	0.022 (130)	0.060 (48)	0.268 (48)	0.102 (127)

SI* value was equal to CC_{50}/IC_{50} ; values were rounded for significant figures from Xiong et al. 2020[1]

^aA/WSN/33; ^bA/DongHu/06; ^cA/GuangZhou/99 NT (not tested)

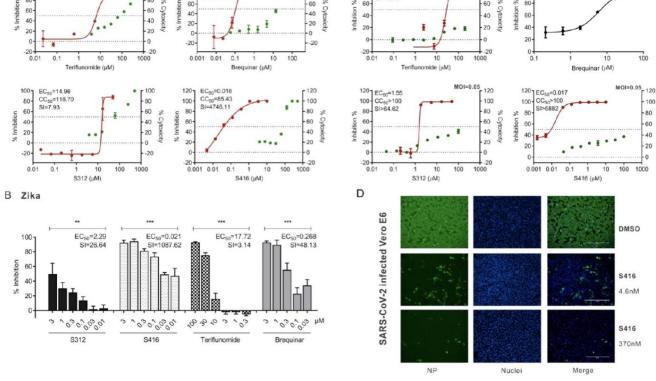
Note: (A) Anti-Ebola replication efficacy. BSR-T7/5 cells were transfected with the EBOV minigenome replication system (NP, VP35, VP30, MG, and L) in the presence of increasing concentrations of Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. Inhibitory effects of these compounds (EC50) to EBOV mini-genome replication were determined using Bright-Glo Luciferase Assay (left-hand scale, red curve). CC50 of compounds were determined by analyzing BSR-T7/5 cell viability using CellTiterGlo Assay (righthand scale, green curve). The results are presented as a mean of at least two replicates ± SD. (B) Anti-Zika virus efficacy. Huh7 cells were infected with Zika virus (MOI=0.05) for 4 hours and then treated with increasing concentrations of compounds Teriflunomide, Brequinar, S312 and S416 respectively. The viral yields in cell supernatants were then quantified by qRT-PCR to reflect the replication efficiency of Zika virus. (C) Anti-SARS-CoV-2 virus efficacy. Aliquots of Vero E6 cells were seeded in 96-well plates and then infected with Beta CoV/Wuhan/WIV04/2019 at MOI of 0.03. At the same time, different concentrations of the compounds were added for co-culture. Cell supernatants were harvested 48 h.p.i. and RNA was extracted and quantified by qRT-PCR to determine the numbers of viral RNA copies. (D) Immuno-

C SARS-CoV-2 =6.43 EC. a=0.102 ECcc=6.001uM 100-CC =134.30 CC₅₀>200 SI>7.675 CC =12.98 SI=20.89 SI=127.25 % Cytoxicity 60-40-* Inhibition % 6 Cytoxicity % Cytoxicity Inhibition 60-20-- 20 40-Ŧŧ 0. -20 .20 .20 -20 0.01 0. 0.001 0. nomide (uM) nar (uM) Terifi inomide (uM) Terifle 2₅₀=0.018 2₅₀=85.43 =4746.11 EC...=1.55 1EC50=0.017 CC₅₀>10 SI>64.62 >100 40-

Figure 1: Antiviral activity of DHODH inhibitors (from Xiong et al. [2020]11)

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

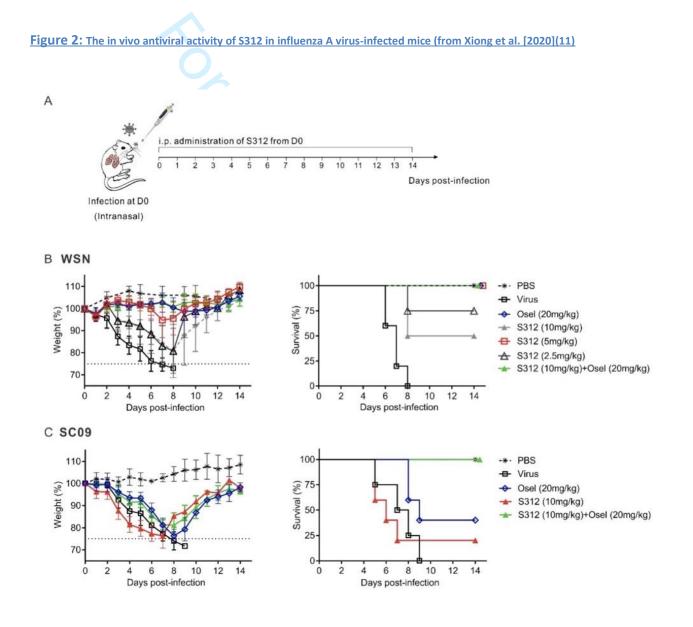
A Ebola



MOI=0.03

BMJ Open

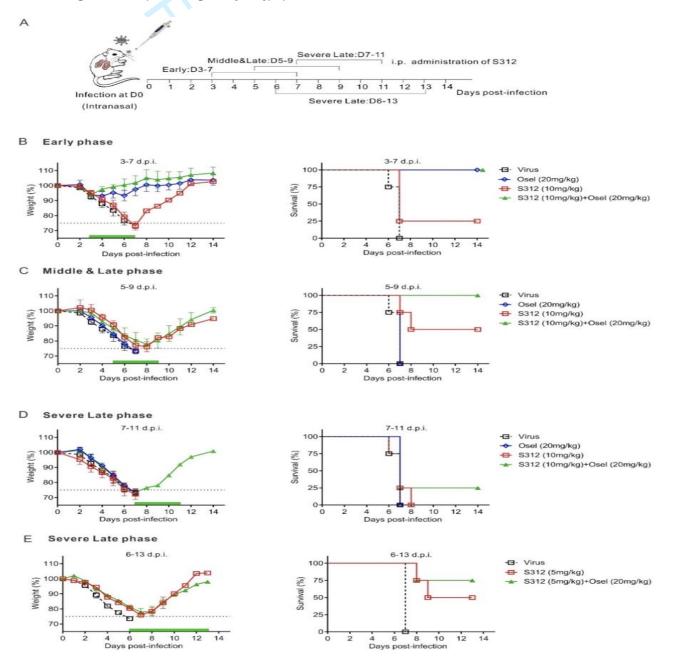
fluorescence assay of SARS-CoV-2-infected cells. Vero E6 cells were infected with SARS-CoV-2 under the same procedure of C. Cells were fixed and permeabilized for staining with anti-viral NP antibody, followed by staining with Alexa 488-labeled secondary antibody. Green represents infected cells. Nuclei were stained by DAPI, and the merge of NP and nuclei were shown. Scale bar, 400uM. The results (B, C) are presented as a mean of at least three replicates \pm SD. Statistical analysis, One-way ANOVA for (B). NS, p >0.05; *, p <0.05; **, p <0.01; ***, p <0.001.



Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B) BALB/c mice were intranasal infected with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then intraperitoneal injected (i.p.) with PBS, S312 (2.5, 5, 10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1-D14

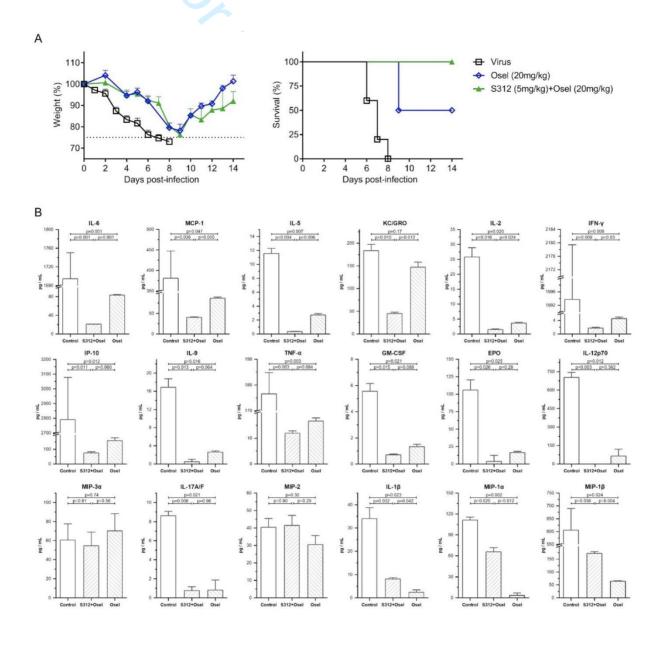
 respectively. The body weight and survival were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75% (n = 4 mice per group). (C) Mice were inoculated intranasally with 600 PFU of A/SC/09 (H1N1) and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg) and S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D1 to D14. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days post-infection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%. The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ±SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

Figure 3: S312+oselamivir is more effective at the late and severe infection phase as compared to the direct-acting antiviral drug oseltamivir (from Xiong et al. [2020](11)



 Note: (A) Diagram of the experimental procedure. (B-E) BALB/c mice were inoculated intranasally with 4000PFU of WSN virus and then i.p. with S312 (10mg/kg), Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), or S312+Oseltamivir (10mg/kg+20mg/kg) once per day from D3-7 (B), D5-9 (C), D7-11 (D). Another groups of S312 (5mg/kg) or S312+Oseltamivir (5mg/kg+20mg/kg) were given i.p. once per day from D6 to D13 in (E). The green bars indicate the period of drug administration. The body weight and survival were monitored until 14 days post-infection or when the bodyweight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 4-5 mice per group). The dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). The body weights are present as the mean percentage of the initial weight ± SD of 4-5 mice per group and survival curve were shown.

Figure 4: Cytokine and chemokine measurements following antiviral therapy (from Xiong et al. [2020](11))



Note: (A) BALB/c mice were intranasally infected with 2000 PFU of influenza virus A/WSN/33 H1N1. Then, give mice intraperitoneal injection (i.p.) with Oseltamivir (20mg/kg), S312 + Oseltamivir (5mg/kg + 20mg/kg) once a day. Bodyweight loss and survival of the mice were monitored for 14 days or until body weight reduced to 75%, respectively (n = 5 mice per group). And dotted line indicates endpoint for mortality (75% of initial weight). (B) The cytokines and chemokines were measured by Meso Scale Discovery (MSD). The data were expressed as mean ± SD and were used to create the bar charts with error bars. The statistical analyses were performed using one-way ANOVA followed by Turkey post-hoc test. The plot function, ANOVA and the post-hoc functions were provided by OriginPro 2020 SR1 (9.7.0.188). P<0.05 was considered statistically significant and σε. ce level" par. therefore the "significance level" parameters of the above functions were set to 0.05.

WF	APPENDIX 2	
Ordinal Scale fo	or Clinical Improvement	
Patient State	Descriptor	Score
Uninfected	No clinical or virological evidence of infection	0
Ambulatory	No limitation of activities	1
	Limitation of activities	2
Hospitalized Mild disease	Hospitalized, no oxygen therapy	3
	Oxygen by mask or nasal prongs	4
Hospitalized Severe Disease	Non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen	5
	Intubation and mechanical ventilation	6
	Ventilation + additional organ support – pressors, RRT, ECMO	7
Dead	Death	8

Appendix 3

Concomitant Medications & Medical History

1. <u>Therapy exclusion criteria</u>

- Undergoing active chemotherapy or radiotherapy.
- Use of the following concomitant medications is prohibited at Screening Visit and throughout the duration of the trial:
 - a) Use of Oseltamivir for more than 48 hrs prior to the first treatment dose
 - b) Use of antiviral drugs (e.g. nucleoside analogue reverse-transcriptase inhibitors, protease inhibitors, etc.)
 - c) History of long-term or concurrent use of mycophenolate mofetil, methotrexate exceeding 17.5 mg weekly
 - d) Chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine
 - e) Any medication known to significantly increase urinary elimination of uric acid, in particular lesinurad as well as uricosuric drugs such as probenecid
 - f) Treatments for any malignancy, in particular irinotecan, paclitaxel, tretinoin, bosutinib, sorafinib, enasidenib, erlotinib, regorafenib, pazopanib and nilotinib
 - g) Any drug significantly restricting water diuresis, in particular vasopressin and vasopressin analogues
 - h) Use of rosuvastatin at daily doses higher than 10 mg

BMJ Open

- 2. Medical history and concomitant disease exclusion criteria
 - Critical patients whose expected survival time < 48-72 hours
 - Evidence of pancytopenia or immunosuppression
 - Any contraindication to Oseltamivir or standard of care

Presence of the following laboratory values at Screening (samples taken to taken at Screening or any routine assessment performed within the last 5 days can be used to determine eligibility, where several the most recent should be reviewed):

- Platelet count <100,000/mm³ (<100 x 109/L)
 - Total bilirubin > 2 x ULN or ALT or GGT > 5 x ULN
 - Elevated indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin >1.2 x ULN (i.e. >1.1 mg/dL)
 - Serum uric acid levels at Screening Visit >1.2 x ULN (for women >6.8 mg/dL, for men >8.4 mg/dL)
 - Renal impairment defined as estimated glomerular filtration rate ≤30 mL/min/1.73m²
 - Decompensated liver cirrhosis (Child-Pugh score B and C)
 - History or presence of serious or acute heart disease such as uncontrolled cardiac dysrhythmia or arrhythmia, uncontrolled angina pectoris, cardiomyopathy, or uncontrolled congestive heart failure (New York Heart Association [NYHA] class 3 or 4) Note: NYHA class 3:
 - Cardiac disease resulting in marked limitation of physical activity. Patients are comfortable at rest. Less than ordinary activity causes fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea, or anginal pain. NYHA class 4: Cardiac disease resulting in inability to carry on any physical activity without discomfort. Symptoms of heart failure or the anginal syndrome may be present even at rest. If any physical activity is undertaken, discomfort is increased.
 - History or presence of any major medical or psychiatric illness (such as severe depression, psychosis, bipolar disorder), history of suicide attempt, or current suicidal ideation, if any of those conditions in the opinion of the investigator could create undue risk to the patient or could affect adherence with the trial protocol

3. Women of child-bearing potential

If of child-bearing potential, must have a negative pregnancy test at Screening (blood test). They must agree not to attempt to become pregnant, must not donate ova, and must use a highly effective contraceptive method (see below) together with a barrier method between trial consent and 30 days after the last intake of the of investigational medicial product (IMP).

- a) Highly effective forms of birth control are those with a failure rate less than 1% per year and include:
- b) Oral, intravaginal, or transdermal combined (oestrogen and progestrogen containing) hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- c) Oral, injectable, or implantable progestogen-only hormonal contraceptives associated with inhibition of ovulation
- d) Intrauterine device or intrauterine hormone-releasing system
- e) Bilateral tubal occlusion performed at least 6 months prior to study randomization
- f) Vasectomised partner (i.e. the patient's male partner underwent effective surgical sterilization before the female patient entered the clinical trial and is the sole sexual partner of the female patient during the clinical trial)
- g) Sexual abstinence (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice; periodic abstinence [e.g. calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, postovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable methods of contraception)
- h) Barrier methods of contraception include:
- Condom (without spermicidal foam/gel/film/cream/suppository or fat- or oil-containing lubricants)
- Occlusive cap (diaphragm or cervical/vault caps) with spermicidal gel/film/cream/suppository

4. <u>Male participants of child bearing age</u>

Male patients must agree not to father a child or to donate sperm starting at Screening Visit, throughout the clinical trial and for 30 days after the last intake of IMP. Male patients must also:

- a) Abstain from sexual intercourse with a female partner (acceptable only if it is the patient's usual form of birth control/lifestyle choice), or
- b) Use adequate barrier contraception during treatment with IMP and until at least 30 days after the last intake of IMP, and
- c) If they have a female partner of childbearing potential, the partner should use a highly effective contraceptive method as outlined above
- d) If they have a pregnant partner, they must use condoms while taking IMP to avoid exposure of the foetus to the IMP

5. Drug-drug interactions for IMU-838

a) The exposure to drugs metabolized by CYP2C8 may be increased by concomitant IMU-838 treatment. Concomitant administration of these drugs (especially those metabolized by more than 70% by CYP2C8) must, thus, be carefully considered. If possible, dose and treatment duration should be restricted or alternative drugs should be used. These drugs include:

• Metabolized for more than 70% by CYP2C8: amodiaquine (anti-malarial), dasabuvir (antiviral), enzalutamide (anti-cancer), montekulast (anti-asthmatic) and pioglitazone and repaglinide (anti-diabetics).

• Metabolized for less than 70% by CYP2C8: paclitaxel, chloroquine, loperamide, ibuprofen and possibly diclofenac.

In turn, strong CYP2C8 inhibitors such as gemfibrozil, glitazones, quercetin and trimethoprim may increase plasma concentrations of vidofludimus.

- b) Medications with a metabolism and elimination being mainly dependent on CYP2C8 and CYP2C9 (with few alternative ways of elimination) should be taken with caution and should be monitored carefully. Given the known hepatotoxic potential of ibuprofen, the use of ibuprofen should be carefully considered or, if possible, therapeutic alternatives should be used.
- c) The induction potential of IMU-838 for CYP1A2 may not lead to clinically relevant drug-drug interactions, however, they cannot be fully excluded. Although clopidogrel activation is performed via CYP1A2, the contribution of CYP1A2 is relatively small. It is known that some

antipsychotic drugs, in particular clozapine, are partially eliminated via CYP1A2 and an induction of this enzyme may potentially reduce their drug efficacy.

d) In-vitro assays have shown synergistic effects of vidofludimus with infliximab.

- e) Recent or concurrent treatment with uricosuric drugs such as probenecid or lesinurad may result in an increased risk of renal AEs since these drugs also inhibit URAT-1 and are expected to further elevate uric acid excretion. Therefore, uricosuric drugs should not be administered in combination with IMU-838. If uratelowering therapy is required, e.g. for gout flare prophylaxis, patients should be using xanthine oxidase inhibitors (allopurinol, febuxostat) or uricases (pegloticase, rasburicase) and should be monitored closely for changes in serum uric acid levels and renal function.
- f) Because it cannot be excluded that vidofludimus interacts with protein binding of drugs that are strongly bound to plasma proteins, the plasma concentration of these drugs could be increased by vidofludimus. Similarly, vidofludimus plasma levels could increase by concomitant treatment with such drugs.
- g) Vidofludimus has been shown in *in-vitro* studies to be a potent inhibitor of the organic anion transporters OAT1 and OAT3, and may therefore reduce the excretion of some drugs also using these transport systems.
- h) IMU-838 is a strong inhibitor of BCRP (IC50 = 0.02μ M). If drugs that heavily depend on the BCRP transport system for elimination are co-administered with vidofludimus, patients should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms of excessive exposure to these drugs and their dosing should be carefully considered. This is particularly true for statins, and their dose should be lowered to the lowest possible dose. Specifically, doses of rosuvastatin are not to exceed 10 mg daily.
- i) MTX doses of 17.5 mg/week or higher may slightly lower trough levels of vidofludimus and should not be used concomitantly with IMU-838.
- j) Patients with UGT1A1 enzyme underexpression are at greater risk for irinotecan-induced severe diarrhea or neutropenia. Because vidofludimus inhibits UGT1A1, caution should be used when using vidofludimus in a patient undergoing therapy with irinotecan.

Further details can be found in the Investigator Brochure section 6.2.4.

Appendix 4

Dose adjustment in renal impairment

Considering that COVID-19 patients can suffer multi-organ failure which may include renal impairment the dose regime can be modified as per recommendations provided in the Renal Drug Database as follows, unless clinically indicated otherwise at the discretion of the treating physician:

GFR	Recommended dose for treatment
> 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 30 to 60 (ml/min)	75 mg twice daily
> 10 to 30 (ml/min)	75 mg once daily
≤ 10 (ml/min)	75mg as single dose *

Note: This is in line with the Renal Drug database which differs from that in the SmPC and Public Health England and Scotland (updated September 2017) and is based on clinical experience and the good tolerability of oseltamivir.

* In the event that GFR goes below the stated level and the participant has already received one or more doses as part of ongoing treatment during the trial they will not receive any more doses.

8.2.6 Deterioration and requirement for NG tube

As the disease develops an NG tube may be inserted. For patients on the combination treatment arm, the IMU-838 tablets cannot be crushed and will not be administered via the NG tube. The oseltamivir will, however, continue to be administered.

The oseltamivir capsules can be opened and its contents mixed with a little bit of water for administration via an NG tube. The mixture should be stirred and given entirely to the patient. The mixture must be swallowed immediately after its preparation. For more details refer to the Oseltamivir SmPC (end of section 6.6). If the patent is discharged from the hospital before Day 14, the patient will receive the IMP(s) and will take the remaining doses of IMP at home. They will be given a medication card detailing their remaining treatment and administration.

Reporting checklist for protocol of a clinical trial.

Based on the SPIRIT guidelines.

Instructions to authors

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Upload your completed checklist as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

In your methods section, say that you used the SPIRITreporting guidelines, and cite them as:

Chan A-W, Tetzlaff JM, Gøtzsche PC, Altman DG, Mann H, Berlin J, Dickersin K, Hróbjartsson A, Schulz KF, Parulekar WR, Krleža-Jerić K, Laupacis A, Moher D. SPIRIT 2013 Explanation and Elaboration: Guidance for protocols of clinical trials. BMJ. 2013;346:e7586

30				Page
31 32			Reporting Item	Number
33 34 35 36	Administrative information		2	
37 38 39 40	Title	<u>#1</u>	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
41 42 43 44	Trial registration	<u>#2a</u>	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	2
45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	Trial registration: data set	<u>#2b</u>	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	2
	Protocol version	<u>#3</u>	Date and version identifier	3
	Funding	<u>#4</u>	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	3
	Roles and responsibilities: contributorship	<u>#5a</u>	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	3,19
59 60	ł	For peer r	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

1 2 3 4 5 6	Roles and responsibilities: sponsor contact information	<u>#5b</u>	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	3
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Roles and responsibilities: sponsor and funder	<u>#5c</u>	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities	3,19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Roles and responsibilities: committees Introduction	<u>#5d</u>	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)	18,19
24 25 26 27 28 29	Background and rationale	<u>#6a</u>	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention	5
30 31 32 33 34	Background and rationale: choice of comparators	<u>#6b</u>	Explanation for choice of comparators	5
35 36 37	Objectives	<u>#7</u>	Specific objectives or hypotheses	9,10
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Trial design	<u>#8</u>	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, non-inferiority, exploratory)	8
45 46	Methods:			
47 48	Participants,			
49 50	interventions, and outcomes			
50 51 52 53 54 55 56	Study setting	<u>#9</u>	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained	3
57 58 59 60	Eligibility criteria	<u>#10</u> For peer re	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	9

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1			perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Interventions: description	<u>#11a</u>	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	16-17
	Interventions: modifications	<u>#11b</u>	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving / worsening disease)	30-35
	Interventions: adherance	<u>#11c</u>	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return; laboratory tests)	19
17 18 19	Interventions: concomitant care	<u>#11d</u>	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial	30
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Outcomes	<u>#12</u>	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended	10
30 31 32 33 34	Participant timeline	<u>#13</u>	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)	13,14
35 36 37 38 39 40	Sample size	<u>#14</u>	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations	16
41 42 43 44	Recruitment	<u>#15</u>	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size	16
45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)			
	Allocation: sequence generation	<u>#16a</u> or peer re	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer- generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions	10

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Allocation concealment mechanism	<u>#16b</u>	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	10
7 8 9 10	Allocation: implementation	<u>#16c</u>	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	10
11 12 13 14 15 16	Blinding (masking)	<u>#17a</u>	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how	10
17 18 19 20 21	Blinding (masking): emergency unblinding	<u>#17b</u>	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial	10
22 23	Methods: Data			
24	collection,			
25 26	management, and			
27	analysis			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Data collection plan	<u>#18a</u>	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol	18
38 39 40 41 42 43	Data collection plan: retention	<u>#18b</u>	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols	16,17
44 45 46 47 48 49 50	Data management	<u>#19</u>	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol	18
51 52 53 54 55	Statistics: outcomes	<u>#20a</u>	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol	18
56 57 58	Statistics: additional analyses	<u>#20b</u>	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses)	18
59 60	F	or peer re	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-055205 on 17 November 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 19, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Statistics: analysis population and missing data	<u>#20c</u>	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non- adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)	18
	Methods: Monitoring			
	Data monitoring: formal committee	<u>#21a</u>	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed	18
16 17 18 19 20 21	Data monitoring: interim analysis	<u>#21b</u>	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial	18
22 23 24 25 26	Harms	<u>#22</u>	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct	18, 19
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 950 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Auditing	<u>#23</u>	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor	19
	Ethics and dissemination			
	Research ethics approval	<u>#24</u>	Plans for seeking research ethics committee / institutional review board (REC / IRB) approval	20
	Protocol amendments	<u>#25</u>	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC / IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)	3
	Consent or assent	<u>#26a</u>	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)	8
	Consent or assent: ancillary studies	<u>#26b</u>	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable	8
	Confidentiality	<u>#27</u> or peer re	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	17

Page 45 of 45

BMJ Open

1 2 3	Declaration of interests	<u>#28</u>	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site	20
4 5 6 7 8 9	Data access	<u>#29</u>	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators	19
10 11 12	Ancillary and post trial care	<u>#30</u>	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation	19
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Dissemination policy: trial results	<u>#31a</u>	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions	19
20 21 22 23	Dissemination policy: authorship	<u>#31b</u>	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers	19,20
24 25 26 27	Dissemination policy: reproducible research	<u>#31c</u>	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code	20
28 29 20	Appendices			
30 31 32 33	Informed consent materials	<u>#32</u>	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	36
34 35 36 37 38	Biological specimens	<u>#33</u>	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable	18
39 40 41	1		boration paper is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons This checklist was completed on 05. July 2021 using	
42 43 44 45 46 47			tool made by the <u>EQUATOR Network</u> in collaboration with <u>Penelope.ai</u>	
48 49 50 51 52				
52 53 54 55 56 57 58				
50 59 60	F	or peer re	view only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	